

LAW OFFICES

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-1678

P. O. Box 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107

TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692
www.goodwingoodwin.com

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

P.O. Box 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

April 4, 2002

To: Working Group

Re: \$1,310,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001

Enclosed please find the transcript that has been bound for your reference and use in connection with the above-referenced issue. I enjoyed working with each of you on this transaction and look forward to working with you again in the near future.

If you have any questions concerning the materials contained in this transcript, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely yours,



William K. Bragg, Jr.

WKB/aks
Enclosure

DISTRIBUTION LIST

\$1,310,000

Southern Jackson County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond
Series 2001A

and

\$60,000

Southern Jackson County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond
Series 2001B

Issuer

Southern Jackson County Public Service District
P.O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057
James L. Stover, Chairman
Brenda Hurt-Winter, Secretary
Dannie Raines, General Manager
(304) 372-2622 Telephone
(304) 372-8476 Telecopy
dlraines@citynet.net E-Mail Address

Consulting Engineer

Boyles and Hildreth
P.O. Box 614
216 Main Street, Suite 305
Spencer, WV 25276
James B. Hildreth, PE
(304) 927-4574 Telephone
(304) 927-2802 Telecopier
boyleshildreth@citynet.net E-Mail Address

Bond Purchaser

United States of America
United States Department of
Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102
Virginia M. McDonald, Rural Development Spec.
(304) 420-6666 Telephone
(304) 420-6876 Telecopier
virginia.mcdonald@wv.usda.gov E-Mail Add.

Issuer's Counsel

Robert D. Fisher, Esq.
P.O. Box 326
Ripley, WV 25271
(304) 372-6191 Telephone
(304) 372-2175 Telecopier
robert.fisher@citynet.net E-Mail Address

Bond Counsel

Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
P.O. Box 2107
300 Summers Street, Suite 1500 (25301)
Charleston, WV 25328-2107
Michael I. Spiker, Esq.
William K. Bragg, Jr., Esq.
(304) 346-7000 Telephone
(304) 344-9692 Telecopier
mis@goodwingoodwin.com E-Mail Address
wkb@goodwingoodwin.com E-Mail Address

Accountant

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
405 Capitol Street, Suite 908
Charleston, WV 25301
Annjeanette Vealey, CPA
(304) 345-1151 Telephone
(304) 346-6731 Telecopier
avealeysch@hotmail.com E-mail Address

Municipal Bond Commission

Mr. R. Witter Hallan, Executive Director

WV Municipal Bond Comm.

8 Capitol St., Suite 500

Charleston, WV 25301

(304) 558-3971 Telephone

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001B

TRANSCRIPT LIST

1. Grant Letter and Agreement
2. County Commission Orders regarding Creation and Contraction of District
3. County Commission Orders on Appointment of Board Members
4. Oaths of Office
5. Rules of Procedure
6. ~~Was~~ Bond Resolution
7. Notice of and Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution
8. General Certificate of Issuer and Issuer's Counsel on:
 1. Terms
 2. Award of Bond
 3. No Litigation
 4. Governmental Approvals and Bidding
 5. No Adverse Financial Change; Indebtedness
 6. Signatures
 7. Certification of Copies of Documents
 8. Public Service Commission Order; Rates
 9. Incumbency and Official Name
 10. Delivery and Payment
 11. Land and Rights of Way
 12. Meetings
 13. Contractors' Insurance
 14. Connections
 15. Management
 16. Rates and Charges
 17. Conflict of Interest
 18. Compliance with 1977, 1991, 1997 and 1998 Resolutions and Bonds

9. Engineer's Certificate
10. Certificate of Secretary as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered
11. Certified Public Accountant's Certificate
12. Rate Tariff
13. Public Service Commission Certificate of Convenience and Necessity
14. West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
15. RUS Consent to Issuance of Parity Bond and Parity Lien
16. WDA/IJDC Consent to Issuance of Parity Bond and Parity Lien
17. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Form
18. Specimen Bond
19. Financing Statement
20. Issuer's Counsel Opinion
21. Bond Counsel Opinion
22. 1977 Bond Resolution
23. 1991 Bond Resolution
24. 1997 Bond Resolution
25. 1998 Bond Resolution
26. Bond Registry Form
27. Receipt for Bonds and Transcript
28. Acceptance of Duties as Depository Bank
29. Copy of Statutory Authority

The Pre-Closing of the sale of \$1,310,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and \$60,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B, will take place at the District's office located 2 miles south of

I-77 Exit 132 on State Route 21 between Fairplain and Kenna, West Virginia at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Time, on December 19, 2001. No transaction shall be deemed to have been completed and no documents shall be deemed to have been delivered unless and until all transactions are complete and all documents are delivered. Any document that references an Exhibit or Schedule to be attached thereto shall be considered completed and attached if the referenced Exhibit or Schedule appears elsewhere in this Transcript.

COPY

Water and Waste System Grant Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Utilities Service

THIS AGREEMENT dated this the 10th day of May, 2000, between

Southern Jackson County Public Service District
a public corporation organized and operating under

Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code
(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (~~waste~~) system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of \$ 2,270,000 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than \$ 1,310,000 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of \$ 1,310,000 has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed \$ 960,000 or 75 percent of said project development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the Conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306(a) of The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 75 percent of the project development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service instructions.

Grantee Agrees That Grantee Will:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

D. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes of service, ~~*adopted by resolution dated xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

F. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.

G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

H. To execute any agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such agreement has been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this grant, another agreement of the same type need not be executed in connection with this grant.

I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

J. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

* as approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

Approximately 35,000 LF of 8-inch waterline, 43,000 LF of 6-inch waterline, 45 fire hydrants, three pressure reducing stations, and necessary appurtenances to serve 150 new customers. This agreement also covers a 100,000 gallon and a 150,000 gallon water storage tank.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more per unit. A grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.

[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the project for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than \$5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.

(b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of \$5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

(a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment (use continuation sheets as necessary).

None

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.
2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.
3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.
4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of \$100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.
2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]
3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term "facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed \$ 960,000 which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 75 percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph 1 above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman

attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Secretary

Attest:

Southern Jackson County Public Service District

By James L. Stover

James L. Stover

(Title) Chairman

By Brenda Hurt-Winters

Brenda Hurt-Winter

(Title) Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By Virginia M. McDonald Rural Development Specialist

Virginia M. McDonald

(Title)

December 21, 2001

COPY

DEC 13 2001

Water and Waste System Grant Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Utilities Service

THIS AGREEMENT dated December 5, 2001, between

Southern Jackson County Public Service District
a public corporation organized and operating under

Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code
(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) ~~sewer~~ system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of \$ 2,395,000 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than \$ 2,330,000 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of \$ 2,330,000 has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed \$ 65,000 or 45 percent of said project development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the Conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306(a) of The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 45 percent of the project development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service instructions.

Grantee Agrees That Grantee Will:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

- B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.
- C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.
- D. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes of service, ~~* adopted by resolution dated: _____~~ as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.
- E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.
- F. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.
- G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.
- H. To execute any agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such agreement has been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this grant, another agreement of the same type need not be executed in connection with this grant.
- I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.
- J. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.
- K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.
1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.
 2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

* as approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

Approximately 35,000 LF of 8-inch waterline, 43,000 LF of waterline, 45 fire hydrants, three pressure reducing stations, and necessary appurtenances to serve 130 new customers. This agreement also covers a 100,000 gallon and a 150,000 gallon water storage tank.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more per unit. A grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.

[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the property for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

- (a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than \$5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.
- (b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of \$5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

- (1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.
- (2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.
- (3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

- (a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.
- (b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment(use continuation sheets as necessary).

None

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.
2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.
3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.
4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of \$100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.

[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term "facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed \$ 65,000 which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 45 percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman

attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Secretary

Attest:

Southern Jackson County Public Service District

By James L. Stover
James L. Stover

(Title) Chairman

By Brenda Hurt-Winters
Brenda Hurt-Winters

(Title) Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By Virginia M. McDonald Rural Development Specialist
Virginia M. McDonald (Title)

December 21, 2001

BOOK C

Ripley, West Virginia

November 22, 1975

The County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, met this day in regular session held this 22nd day of November, 1975, at 10:00 a.m., pursuant to the call of Carl Warner, President, Raymond Skinner, Commissioner and _____ Commissioner, said call being:

"To consider a petition of residents and property owners of Southern Jackson County, residing in Ripley and Washington Magisterial Districts, Jackson County, West Virginia, asking for the creation of a public service district in the area therein described, and to adopt a proposed resolution and enter a proper order fixing a date of hearing on the creation of a public service district in the Southern area of Jackson County, Ripley and Washington Magisterial Districts, Jackson County, West Virginia, as set forth in said petition and to provide for the publication of a notice of such hearing."

The meeting was called to order and the roll being called, there were present, Carl Warner, President, presiding, and the following named Commissioners:

- 1. Raymond Skinner
- 2.

And were absent:

E. S. Rawlings

Commissioner Skinner introduced and caused to

be read a proposed resolution and order entitled:

"A resolution and order fixing a date of hearing on the creation of a public service district within Jackson County, West Virginia; and providing for the publication of a notice of such hearing."

A Resolution and Order fixing a date of hearing on the creation of a proposed public service district within Jackson County, West Virginia; and providing for the publication of a notice of such hearing.

WHEREAS, there has heretofore been filed in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, a petition to this County Commission, for the creation of a public service district within Jackson County, West Virginia; and

WHEREAS, said County Commission Clerk has presented such

petition to this County Commission at this meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It is Hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, hereby finds and declares that there has been filed in the office of the County Commission Clerk and presented by said County Commission Clerk to this County Commission a petition for the creation of a public service district within Jackson County, West Virginia, which petition contains a description sufficient to identify the property to be embraced within the proposed public service district and the name of the proposed public service district and which petition has been signed by 217 legal voter residents within and owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district and said County Commission further finds and declares that said petition in all respects meets the requirements of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

Section 2. That said petition, among other things, states as follows:

(a) The name and corporate title of said public service district shall be the "Southern Jackson County Public Service District".

(b) The territory to be embraced in said public service district shall be as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Roane and Jackson County line at the Northern right of way line of U. S. Route 33; thence with the general direction of U. S. Route 33, N. 88° 30' W. 9.8 miles to a point in the Ripley Corporation line; thence following the Ripley Corporation line along its Eastern, Southern and Western boundaries to the intersection of said boundary with the Northern right of way line of U. S. Route 33; thence with the general direction of U. S. Route 33, N. 85° 30' W. 0.7 miles to a point near West Virginia Secondary Route 39/5 (Parchment Valley Road); thence S. 63° 00' W. 5.8 miles to a point in the Mason and Jackson County line; thence with said County line the following bearings and distances: S. 34° 00' E. 4.1 miles to a point; thence S. 44° 30' W. 1.7 miles to a point; thence S. 44° 30' E. 3.2 miles to a point where the Mason and Jackson County line intersects the Putnam County line; thence with the Putnam and Jackson County line the following bearings and distances: N. 81° 00' E. 1.3 miles to a point; thence S. 35° 30' E. 4.8 miles to a point where the Putnam and Jackson line intersect the Kanawha County line; thence with the Kanawha and Jackson County line the following bearings and distances: S. 35° 30' E. 5.2 miles to a point; thence N. 86° 30' E. 0.4 miles to a point; thence S. 03° 00' E. 0.9 miles to a point; thence N. 63° 30' E. 3.4 miles to a point; thence N. 51° 00' E. 4.0 miles to a point where the Kanawha and Jackson County line intersects the Roane County line; thence with the Roane and Jackson County line the following bearings and distances: N. 21° 30' W. 2.3 miles to a point; thence N. 14° 00' W. 1.9 miles to a point; thence N. 13° 00' E. 2.2 miles to a point; thence N. 8° 30' E. 2.4 miles to a point; thence N. 5° 30' E. 6.1 miles to the place of beginning, containing 213.32 square miles, more or less, all within Ripley Magisterial District and Washington Magisterial District, of the County of Jackson, State of West Virginia.

to construct, or acquire by purchase or otherwise, and maintain, operate, improve and extend properties supplying water and sewerage services within such territory and also outside such territory to the extent permitted by law.

(d) The territory described above does not include within its limits the territory of any other public service district organized under Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, nor does such territory include within its limits any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation.

Section 3. That said petition contains more than 100 legal voter residents within and owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district.

Section 4. That on December 18, 1975, at the hour of 10:30 A.M., this County Commission shall meet in the County Court House at Ripley, West Virginia, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district at which time and place all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district may appear before this County Commission and shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said district, and at such hearing, this County Commission shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district.

Section 5. That the County Commission Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice of such hearing in substantial form hereinafter set out to be published on December 3, 1975, in the Jackson Herald, a newspaper of general circulation published in Ripley, Jackson County, West Virginia, and said notice shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district. The posted notice shall be posted not less than ten (10) days before said hearing.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a legally sufficient petition has been filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, and has been presented to the County Commission of Jackson County, for the creation of a public service district within Jackson County, for the purpose of constructing or acquiring by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties supplying water and sewerage services within said district and also outside said district to the extent permitted by law; to be named "The Southern Jackson County Pub Service District"; and having the following described boundaries:

BEGINNING at a point on the Roane and Jackson County line at the Northern right of way line of U. S. Route 33; thence with the general direction of U. S. Route 33, N. 88° 30' W. 9.8 miles to a point in the Ripley Corporation line; thence following the Ripley Corporation line along its Eastern, Southern and Western boundaries to the intersection of said boundary with the Northern right of way line of U. S. Route 33; thence with the general direction of U. S. Route 33, N. 85° 30' W. 0.7 miles to a point near West Virginia Secondary Route 30/5 (Parchment Valley Road); thence S. 63° 00' W. 5.8 miles to a point in the Mason and Jackson County line; thence with said County line the following bearings and distances: S. 34° 00' E. 4.1 miles to a point; thence S. 44° 30' W. 1.7 miles to a point; thence S. 44° 30' E. 3.2 miles to a point where the Mason and Jackson County line intersects the Putnam County line; thence with the Putnam and Jackson County line the following bearings and distances: N. 81° 00' E. 1.3 miles to a point; thence S. 35° 30' E. 4.8 miles to a point where the Putnam and Jackson line intersect the Kanawha County line; thence with the Kanawha and Jackson County line the following bearing and distances: S. 35° 30' E. 5.2 miles to a point; thence N. 86° 30' E. 0.4 miles to a point; thence S. 03° 00' E. 0.9 miles to a point; thence N. 63° 30' E. 3.4 miles to a point; thence N. 51° 00' E. 4.0 miles to a point where the Kanawha and Jackson County line intersects the Roane County line; thence with the Roane and Jackson County line the following bearings and distances: N. 21° 30' W. 2.3 miles to a point; thence N. 14° 00' W. 1.9 miles to a point; thence N. 13° 00' E. 2.2 miles to a point; thence N. 8° 30' E. 2.4 miles to a point; thence N. 5° 30' E. 6.1 miles to the place of beginning, containing 213.32 square miles, more or less, all within Ripley Magisterial District and Washington Magisterial District, of the County of Jackson, State of West Virginia.

That the County Commission of Jackson County, by resolution adopted November 22, 1975, proposes the creation of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District of the County of Jackson, West Virginia.

All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in said proposed public service district are hereby notified that the County Commission of Jackson County will conduct a public hearing of December 18, 1975, at 10:30 A.M., in the County Court House at Ripley, West Virginia, at which time and place all interested persons may appear before the County Commission and shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation

of the proposed public service district.

By order of the County Commission this 22nd day of
November, 1975.

C. E. Kessel
Clerk, County Commission

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSION November 22, 1975.

C. M. Benson
President

ATTEST:

C. E. Kessel
Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF JACKSON, to-wit:

I, C. E. Kessel, hereby certify that I am the
duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Commission of Jackson
County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true,
correct and complete transcript of the proceedings of said County
Commission as had under date of November 22, 1975, and a
resolution and order then adopted relating to the proposed creation
of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District,
all as shown by the official records in my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official
signature and the seal of said Court of Jackson County, West Virginia,
this 22nd day of November, 1975.

(SEAL)

C. E. Kessel
Clerk, County Commission

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration be suspended and said proposed resolution and order be adopted. 763

Mr. Warner seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion, and the roll being called the following voted:

Aye: President Warner
Commissioner Skinner

Nay:

Whereupon the President declared the motion duly carried and said resolution and order duly adopted on motion and vote, the meeting was thereupon adjourned.

Carl Warner
President

C. J. Good
Clerk

I, ANNABELLE TAYLOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH THIS STAMP IS AFFIXED
IS A TRUE COPY OF Minutes RECORDED
IN THIS OFFICE IN Book 1
PAGE 158 DATE July 13 1946
ANNABELLE TAYLOR, JACKSON COUNTY CLERK

~~THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA~~
~~SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT~~

~~BOONER~~ _____ TO PRESENT A
_____ IN THE
_____ JUDGE _____
~~TURCO~~
~~WEST VIRGINIA~~

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF JACKSON, to-wit:

CARL DOLIN, who appeared before the undersigned authority, after being duly sworn, upon oath says, that pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, as amended, and pursuant to the resolution and order of the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, of November 22, 1975, pertaining to the fixing of a date of hearing on the creation of a proposed Public Service District within Jackson County, West Virginia, the undersigned posted in at least six (6) conspicuous places in the proposed Public Service District, a copy of the Notice set out in the resolution and order of the said County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, adopted November 22, 1975, the six (6) conspicuous places being:

1. Shamblin's Grocery Store
2. DeWees Grocery Store
3. Given Grocery Store
4. Simmons General Store
5. Staats Mill Post Office
6. Winter Exxon Station.

Carl Dolin
Affiant

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1975.

Ronald H. Adams
Notary Public

My commission expires: August 30, 1976

WEST VIRGINIA

The Jackson Herald

Ripley, West Virginia

Dec 6 1975

Notice

That the appended

was printed in THE JACKSON HERALD, a newspaper

published at Ripley, Jackson, County, West Virginia, for 1

successive weeks, to-wit: Dec 5

and posted at the front door of the Court House of said county on

5 day of Dec, 1975, and that there

are 646 words thereon, is hereby certified, and that the

publishers fee for the same is \$ 25.94

Signed,

Keith Simmons

Publisher

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary Public in said county and state, this 31 day of December, 1975

Mary L. Drake Notary Public

My Commission expires 16 day of January, 1983

(SEAL)

Mailed

Delivered To _____

This _____ day of _____, 19____

I, ANNABELLE TAYLOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH THIS STAMP IS AFFIXED IS A TRUE COPY OF _____

IN THIS OFFICE BY _____ BOOK 67-441
PAGE _____ DATE July 13 1976

ANNABELLE TAYLOR, JACKSON COUNTY CLERK

Ripley, West Virginia
December 18, 1975

The County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia met in special session pursuant to law and to the rules of said Commission at the County Court House, Ripley, West Virginia, at 10:30 a.m. The meeting was called to order and the roll being called, there were present: Carl Warner, President, presiding, and the following named Commissioners:

H. S. Rawlings

Raymond Skinner

Absent: None

This being the date fixed by prior action of the County Commission for conducting the public hearing on the creation of the proposed Southern Jackson County Public Service District, as contemplated and provided for in a resolution and order adopted by the County Commission on November 22, 1975, the president announced that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in said proposed public service district desiring to be heard for or against the creation of said district would be heard and all such interested persons desiring to be heard were given full opportunity.

The County Commission then further discussed the creation of said public service district, whereupon H. S. Rawlings introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order, entitled

"A RESOLUTION AND ORDER creating Southern Jackson County Public Service District in Jackson County, West Virginia."

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration or

several readings be suspended and said proposed resolution and order be adopted. Raymond Skinner seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following voted:

Aye: Carl Warner
H. S. Rawlings
Raymond Skinner
Nay: None

Whereupon the President declared the motion duly carried and said resolution and order duly adopted.

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

Carl Warner
President

ATTEST:

C. E. Ketch
Clerk



Ripley, West Virginia

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, did heretofore by a resolution and order adopted November 22, 1975, fix a date for a public hearing on the creation of the proposed Southern Jackson County Public Service District and in and by said resolution and order provide that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district might appear before the County Commission at this meeting and have the opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said district; and

WHEREAS, NOTICE of this hearing was duly given in the manner provided and required by said resolution and order and by Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended, and all interested persons have been afforded an opportunity of being heard for and against the creation of said district, but no written protest has been filed by the requisite number of qualified voters registered and residing within said proposed public service district and said County Commission has given due consideration to all matters for which such hearing was offered; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed desirable by said County Commission to adopt a resolution and order creating said district.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That a public service district within Jackson County, West Virginia, is hereby created, and said district shall have the following described boundaries:

BEGINNING at a point on the Roane and Jackson County line at the Northern right of way line of U. S. Route 33; thence with the general direction of U. S. Route 33, N. 88° 30' W. 9.8 miles to a point in the Ripley Corporation line; thence following the Ripley Corporation line along its Eastern, Southern and Western boundaries to the intersection of said boundary with the Northern right of way line of U. S. Route 33; thence with the general direction of U. S. Route 33, N. 85° 30' W. 0.7 miles to a point near West Virginia Secondary Route 30/5 (Parchment Valley Road); thence S. 63° 00' W. 5.8 miles to a point in the Mason and Jackson County line; thence with said County line the following bearings and distances: S. 34° 00' E. 4.1 miles to a point; thence S. 44° 30' W. 1.7 miles to a point; thence S. 44° 30' E. 3.2 miles to a point where the Mason and Jackson County line intersects the Putnam County line; thence with the Putnam and Jackson County line the following bearings and distances: N. 81° 00' E. 1.3 miles to a point; thence S. 35° 30' E. 4.8 miles to a point where the Putnam and Jackson line intersect the Kanawha County line; thence with the Kanawha and Jackson County line the following bearings and distances: S. 35° 30' E. 5.2 miles to a point; thence N. 86° 30' E. 0.4 miles to a point; thence S. 03° 00' E. 0.9 miles to a point; thence N. 63° 30' E. 3.4 miles to a point; thence N. 51° 00' E. 4.0 miles to a point where the Kanawha and Jackson County line intersects the Roane County line; thence with the Roane and Jackson County line the following bearings and distances: N. 21° 30' W. 2.3 miles to a point; thence N. 14° 00' W. 1.9 miles to a point; thence N. 13° 00' E. 2.2 miles to a point; thence N. 8° 30' E. 2.4 miles to a point; thence N. 5° 30' E. 6.1 miles to the place of beginning, containing 213.32 square miles, more or less, all within Ripley Magisterial District and Washington Magisterial District, of the County of Jackson, State of West Virginia.

Section 2. That said public service district so created shall have the name and corporate title of "Southern Jackson County Public Service District; and shall constitute a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia having all of the rights and powers conferred on public service districts by the laws of the State of West Virginia and particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

Section 3. That the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, has determined that the territory within Jackson County, West Virginia, having the hereinbefore described boundaries, is so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvements and extension

of properties supplying both water and sewerage services within such territory by said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSION December 18, 1975

Paul H. Reynolds
President

ATTEST:

C. E. Kessell
Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF JACKSON, to-wit:

I, C. E. KESSELL, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Commission of Jackson County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and complete transcript of the proceedings of said County Commission as had under date of December 18, 1975, and resolutions and orders then adopted relating to the creation of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, and appointment of members to the public service board of said district.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and seal of said Commission at Ripley, West Virginia, this 18th day of December, 1975.

C. E. Kessell
Clerk of County Commission

I HEREBY CERTIFY TO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH THIS STAMP IS AFFIXED
IS A TRUE COPY OF 70 minutes RECORDED
IN THIS OFFICE IN Volume B BOOK C
DATE Feb. 20 1975 1496
W. V. State Seal CLERK/DEPUTY
ANNVILLE TOLAR, JACKSON COUNTY CLERK

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER FOR THE REDUCTION OF THE
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
OF JACKSON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

On this the 24th day of September, 1981, at a regular session of the Jackson County Commission it having been determined that:

WHEREAS, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, as amended, authorizes the County Commission to reduce the boundaries of a public service district, as therein defined, and

WHEREAS, this Commission, by resolution duly adopted, heretofore proposed a certain reduction of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District; set dates for public hearings thereon; caused notice of public hearings to issue; and did conduct said hearings, all in accordance with West Virginia Code Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, and

WHEREAS, after due deliberation, it is the opinion of this Commission that the area within the boundary of the proposed reduction at present have an inadequate means of water supply and that no facilities, equipment, services or materials have been extended into the area; that the extension and enlargement of Evans Public Service District will be able to adequately serve the said area and will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of said area; and that it is necessary, feasible and proper to reduce the Southern Jackson County Public Service District.

It is hereby ORDERED that the boundaries of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District are reduced to exclude that area indicated in the attached description (Exhibit One) and map (Exhibit Two), both said exhibits having been prepared by Cerrone & Vaughn, Inc., Consulting Engineers and dated September 1, 1981.

So ORDERED this the 24th day of September, 1981.

JACKSON COUNTY COMMISSION

H. S. Rawlings
President

Charles E. Harman
Commissioner

EVANS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ENLARGED BOUNDARY

Beginning at a point in the Jackson and Mason County Line at its intersection with the Right Fork of Cow Run;

Thence, with the meanderings of said Right Fork and said Cow Run, 23,500 feet in a northeasterly direction, to the intersection of said Cow Run and Mill Creek.

Thence, S. 77°27' E, 1,400 feet to the intersection of County Route 5 and County Route 87/9;

Thence with County Route 87/9, 1,400 feet in an easterly direction to the intersection of County Route 87/9 and U. S. Route 33;

Thence, S. 79°04' E, 8,250 feet to the intersection of Mud Run Road (A.K.A. County Route 5/5) and the private driveway of Triple Oaks Farm;

Thence, S 60°19' E, 14,000 feet, more or less, to the intersection of U. S. Route 33 and the westerly Corporation Limit of the City of Ripley;

Thence, with said Corporation Limit, S 24°35' E, 700 feet, more or less, to a point in Mill Creek;

Thence, with the meanderings of Mill Creek, 5,000 feet, more or less, to its intersection with a high voltage electric power line;

Thence, leaving Mill Creek, S 58°51' W, passing through U. S. G. S. Triangulation Station "Sayre" at 26,750 feet, 29,250 feet to a point in the Jackson and Mason County Line;

Thence, with said County Line, N 34° W, 15,150 feet to the point of beginning, containing 16.87 square miles, more or less, all within Ripley and Union Magisterial Districts, Jackson County, West Virginia.

EXHIBIT 1

September 1, 1981

Cerrone & Vaughn, Inc.
Consulting Engineers



Commissioner
Dick D. Casto

The Jackson County Commission

Jackson County Courthouse
Ripley, West Virginia 25271
Phone (304) 372-2011
TDD# (304) 372-2000

Commissioner
James L. Waybright



Commissioner
Donald Stephens

November 6, 1999

Mr. James Stever
Rt. 1, Box 164A
Given, WV 25245

Dear Mr. Stever:

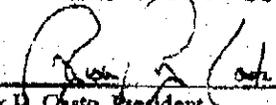
We are pleased to advise you that during our regular meeting of Saturday, November 6, 1999, you were appointed by a unanimous vote to serve an additional term as a member of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District. Your new term will expire December 1, 2005, and you may stop by the office of the County Clerk at your convenience to sign your oath of office.

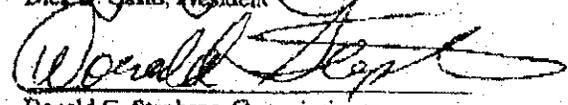
We would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your past service on this board and your willingness to accept an additional term. We are sure you will continue to be a valuable asset.

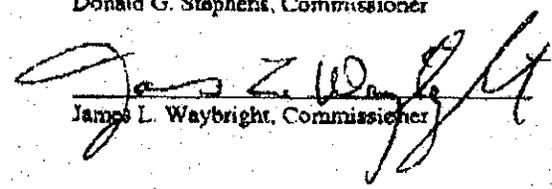
Once again we would like to thank you and if we may ever be of service to you in any way, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

THE JACKSON COUNTY COMMISSION


Dick D. Casto, President


Donald G. Stephens, Commissioner


James L. Waybright, Commissioner

JCC:sg



Commissioner
Virginia J. Starcher

The Jackson County Commission

Jackson County Courthouse
Ripley, West Virginia 25271
Phone (304) 372-2011
TDD# (304) 372-2000

Commissioner
James L. Waybright



Commissioner
Donald Stephens

March 20, 2001

Dale K. Mason
Rt. 3, Box 99B
Kenna, WV 25248

Dear Mr. Mason:

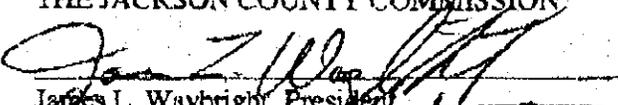
We are pleased to advise you that during our regular meeting of March 17, 2001, you were appointed by a unanimous vote to serve as a member of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District. Your term will expire December 1, 2003, and you may stop by the office of the County Clerk at your convenience to sign your oath of office.

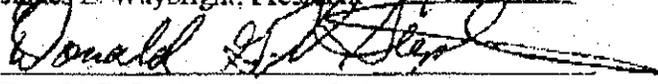
We would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your willingness to accept this appointment. We are sure you will be a valuable asset on this board.

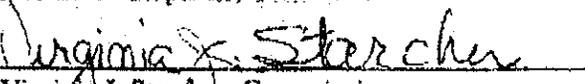
Once again we would like to thank you, and if we may be of service to you in any way, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

THE JACKSON COUNTY COMMISSION


James L. Waybright, President


Donald G. Stephens, Commissioner


Virginia J. Starcher, Commissioner

JCC:sg

An Equal Opportunity Employer

A motion was made by Commissioner Starcher to approve the financial aid agreement for the Cottageville Volunteer Fire Department for fiscal year 2001-2002. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Stephens and upon the call for a vote, passed unanimously.

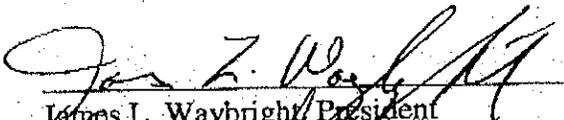
A motion was made by Commissioner Stephens to appoint Mike Turkaly to serve as the Commission representative on the Deputy Sheriff Civil Service Commission. The motion was made by Commissioner Starcher and upon the call for a vote, passed unanimously.

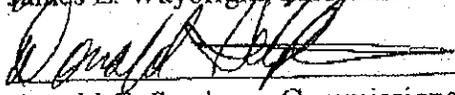
A motion was made by Commissioner Stephens to appoint Jim Hutchison to serve an additional term as a member of the Southern Jackson County PSD. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Starcher and upon the call for a vote, passed unanimously.

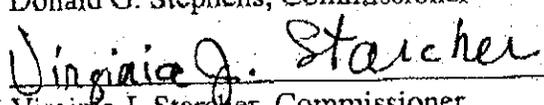
A motion was made by Commissioner Stephens to approve and authorize President Waybright to execute drawdown #1 on the "earth slide correction and master plan update" project for the airport. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Starcher and upon the call for a vote, passed unanimously.

The Commission discussed investment of \$100,000 in Special Investment Fund monies. The Commission has requested information from the State Investment Pool. No other action was taken.

There being no further business for this day, President Waybright declared the meeting adjourned.


James L. Waybright, President


Donald G. Stephens, Commissioner


Virginia J. Starcher, Commissioner



The Jackson County Commission

Jackson County Courthouse
Ripley, West Virginia 25271
Phone (304) 372-2011
TDD# (304) 372-2000



Commissioner
Virginia J. Starcher

Commissioner
James L. Waybright

Commissioner
Donald Stephens

November 15, 2001

Mr. Jim Hutchison
2257 Fisher Ridge
Kenna, WV 25248

Dear Mr. Hutchison:

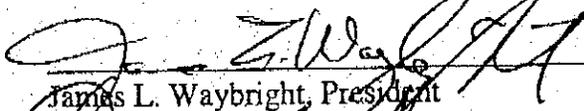
We are pleased to advise you that during our regular meeting of November 15, 2001, you were appointed by a unanimous vote to serve an additional term as a member of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District. Your new term will expire December 1, 2007, and you may stop by the office of the County Clerk at your convenience to sign your oath of office.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your willingness to accept this additional term. We are sure you will continue to be a valuable asset on this board.

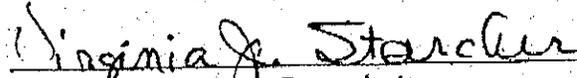
Once again we would like to thank you, and if we may be of service to you in any way, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

THE JACKSON COUNTY COMMISSION


James L. Waybright, President


Donald G. Stephens, Commissioner


Virginia J. Starcher, Commissioner

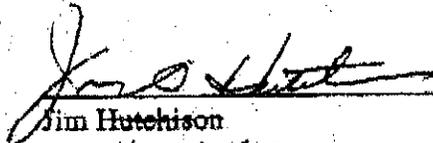
JCC:sg

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

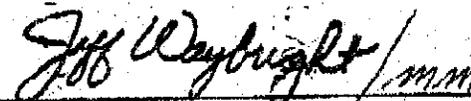
COUNTY OF JACKSON, to-wit:

I, Jim ^{HUTCHINSON} ~~Hutchison~~, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties as a member of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District in and for Jackson County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, during my continuance in the same. SO HELP ME GOD. Term to expire December 1, 2007.



Jim Hutchinson
HUTCHINSON

Subscribed and sworn to before the County Clerk of Jackson County, West Virginia, this 30th day of November, 2001.



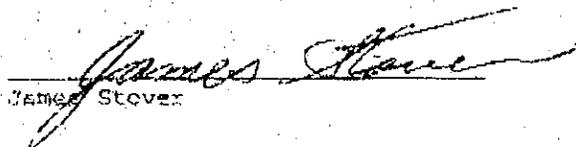
Jeff Waybright, County Clerk

OATH OF OFFICE

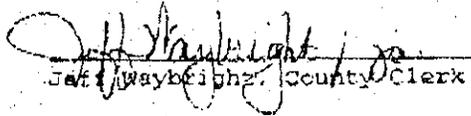
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF JACKSON, to-wit:

I, James Stover, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties as a member of the Southern Jackson County PSD in and for Jackson County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, during my continuance in the same. SO HELP ME GOD. Term to expire: December 1, 2005


James Stover

Subscribed and sworn to before the County Clerk of Jackson County, West Virginia, this 21st day of November, 1999.

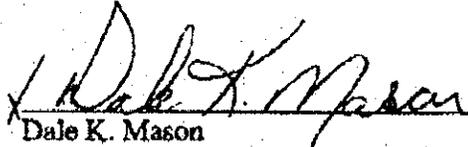

Jeff Waybright, County Clerk

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF JACKSON, to-wit:

I, Dale K. Mason, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties as a member of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District in and for Jackson County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, during my continuance in the same. SO HELP ME GOD. Term to expire December 1, 2003


Dale K. Mason

Subscribed and sworn to before the County Clerk of Jackson County, West Virginia, this 20th day of March, 2001.



CERTIFICATION

I, Brenda Hurt-Winter, Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Rules of Procedure of said Public Service Board. I further certify that such Rules of Procedure remain in full force and effect and have not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 19th day of Dec, 2001.

Brenda Hurt-Winter
Secretary



A RESOLUTION setting forth amended rules of procedure for the Public Service Board of Southern Jackson County Public Service District; fixing the time and place of the meetings of said Board and the manner in which special meetings may be called. This RESOLUTION supersedes a similar resolution adopted on January 27, 1976.

BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD OF THE SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, JACKSON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, as follows:

Section 1. Regular meetings of The Public Service District Board of Southern Jackson County Public Service District shall be held without notice at the Public Service District office on the second Wednesday of each month, at 7:00 p.m., unless the same shall be a legal holiday, in which event said meeting shall be held on the next succeeding Wednesday.

Section 2. The first regular meeting in January of each year shall be the annual organizational meeting, at which time a chairman shall be selected from the members of The Board and a Secretary and Treasurer shall be appointed.

Section 3. The Chairman of The Public Service Board may, when he deems it expedient, call a special meeting of The Board for the purpose of transacting any business designated in the call. The call for a special meeting may be delivered to each member of The Board or may be mailed to the business or home address of each member of The Board at least two days prior to the date of such special meeting. At such special meeting no business shall be considered other than as designated in the call and all reasonable efforts shall be made in advance to advise and notify the public of the time, place and purpose of the special meeting. The District shall reserve the right to call emergency meetings reviewing immediate official action pursuant to WV Code 6-9A-3, as amended.

Section 4. A majority of the members of The Board shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of conducting the business and exercising the powers of the District and for all other purposes, but a smaller number may adjourn from time to time until a quorum is obtained. When a quorum is in attendance, action may be taken by The Board upon a vote of a majority of the members of said Board.

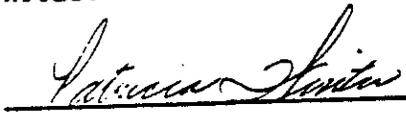
Section 5. At the regular meetings of The Board, the following shall be the order of business:

1. Roll Call
2. Reading and approval of the Minutes of the previous meeting.
3. Bills and communications.
4. Reports of the Secretary and Treasurer
5. Reports of committees.
6. Unfinished business.
7. New business.
8. Adjournment.

Section 6. All resolutions shall be in writing and shall be copied in a journal of the proceedings of The Board, and the voting on all questions coming before The Board shall be entered upon the Minutes of such meeting, giving the Ayes and Nays of the Board Members when the vote is not unanimous. Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.


James L. Stover, Ch.

ATTEST:


Patricia Hunter, Secretary

Dated: July 18, 1990

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001B

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations.....	1
Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04. Definitions.....	3
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	8
ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND	
Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond	8
Section 3.02. Description of Bond.....	8
Section 3.03. Execution of Bond	8
Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	9
Section 3.05. Registrar	9
Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	9
Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	9
Section 3.08. Forms of Bonds.....	10
(FORMS OF BONDS)	11

ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.....	19
Section 4.02.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.....	19
Section 4.03.	System Revenues; Flow of Funds.....	19
Section 4.04.	Excess Bond Proceeds.....	22

ARTICLE V
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 5.01.	Application of Bond Proceeds.....	22
Section 5.02.	Disbursements From the Construction Fund	23

ARTICLE VI
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01.	General Statement.....	24
Section 6.02.	Rates	24
Section 6.03.	Sale of the System.....	24
Section 6.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations.....	24
Section 6.05.	Insurance and Bond	24
Section 6.06.	Statutory Mortgage	25
Section 6.07.	Events of Default	25
Section 6.08.	Enforcement.....	26
Section 6.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	26
Section 6.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body.....	26
Section 6.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	27
Section 6.12.	Books and Records; Audits	27
Section 6.13.	Maintenance of System	27
Section 6.14.	No Competition.....	27

ARTICLE VII
RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	27
Section 7.02.	Further Covenants.....	29

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01.	Defeasance of Bond.....	30
Section 8.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code.....	30
Section 8.03.	Delivery of Bond	30
Section 8.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision.....	30

Section 8.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	30
Section 8.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	30
Section 8.07.	Modification or Amendment	30
Section 8.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	30
Section 8.09.	Supplemental Resolutions	31
Section 8.10.	Effective Time	31
Section 8.11	Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue.....	31

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001A AND WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001B, OF THE SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, IN THE AMOUNTS OF NOT MORE THAN \$1,310,000 AND \$60,000, TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION, RATIFICATION, APPROVAL AND COLLECTION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; AND PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, JACKSON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "PSD" or "Issuer") is a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commission of Jackson County, located in Jackson County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" (sometimes referred to herein as the "System") so as to improve the public health, comfort and convenience of residents of the Public Service District, including the construction and installation of all necessary appurtenant

facilities (the "Project"), and generally described as water line extensions, pumps, pumping stations, water plant improvements and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer for the Project and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amounts of not more than \$1,310,000 and \$60,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is \$2,395,000, which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2001 Bond herein authorized and from a grant or grant to be made by RUS, as hereinafter defined, in a total amount of \$1,025,000. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or any interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six (6) months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond, as hereinafter defined, will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, of the Issuer, dated March 13, 1978 (the "1977 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$470,000 secured under the terms of the 1977 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991, of the Issuer, dated March 18, 1991 (the "1991 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$143,500 secured under the terms of the 1991 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 of the Issuer, dated March 21, 1997 (the "1997 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$500,000 secured under the terms of the 1997 Resolution (hereinafter defined); and

(iv) Water Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Series 1998 A of the Issuer, dated May 22, 1998 (the "1998 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$380,000 secured under the terms of the 1998 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the bonds described above, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer, which will rank prior to or on parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1977 Resolution, the 1991 Resolution, the 1997 Resolution and the 1998 Resolution or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser" or "RUS"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated April 14, 2000, as amended by a letter of conditions dated November 27, 2001, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

K. The Issuer has been notified by RUS that interim construction financing for the Project is not required.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"2001 Bond", "2001 Series Bond" or "Bond" means the \$1,310,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and \$60,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B, authorized by this resolution.

"Bonds" means the 1977 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1997 Bond, the 1998 Bond and the Bond.

"1977 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 13, 1978, described in Section 1.02 F. (i) herein.

"1991 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 18, 1991, described in Section 1.02 F. (ii) herein.

"1997 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 21, 1997, described in Section 1.02 F. (iii) herein.

"1998 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated May 22, 1998, described in Section 1.02 F. (iv) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means Boyles & Hildreth, Spencer, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means initially The City National Bank, Ripley, West Virginia, a bank or trust company, which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated now or hereafter by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the land and tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "PSD" means Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Jackson County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the United States Department of Agriculture, dated April 14, 2000, as amended by a Letter of Conditions dated November 27, 2001, and any other amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the 1977 Bond, 1991 Bond, 1997 Bond and 1998 Bond.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the 1977 Resolution, 1991 Resolution, 1997 Resolution and 1998 Resolution.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 B. above.

"Purchaser", "RUS", or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"1977 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1977 Bond, adopted March 13, 1978.

"1991 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1991 Bond, adopted March 18, 1991.

"1997 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1997 Bond, adopted February 27, 1997.

"1998 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1998 Bond, adopted May 21, 1998.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter acquired and/or owned, held or used in connection with the System, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a public water system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, replacements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$2,395,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer to be known as "Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A" in the principal amount of \$1,310,000, and "Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B" in the principal amount of \$60,000, is hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued as two, separate registered bonds, No. R-1 and R-2, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a maximum rate of four and 75/100 percent (4.75%) per annum or such lower rate that RUS will make available at closing, and shall be sold for the par value thereof but in no event greater than four and 75/100 percent (4.75%) per annum.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by its Chairman, and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by its Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office of the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Resolution.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien with the 1977 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1997 Bond and the 1998 Bond on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory

mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Forms of Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any supplemental resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORMS OF BONDS)

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2001A

No. R-1

Date: December 14, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commission of Jackson County, in Jackson County, West Virginia (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Million Three Hundred Ten Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,310,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and 75/100 percent (4.75%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and \$6,223.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder

promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, WATER REVENUE BONDS (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), SERIES 1998 AND WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001B OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____

Chairman
P.O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$	12/14/01	(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	
		TOTAL \$	_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

In the presence of:

\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2001B

No. R-2

Date: December 14, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commission of Jackson County, in Jackson County, West Virginia (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Sixty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$60,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and 75/100 percent (4.75%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and \$285.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every

payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for

similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, WATER REVENUE BONDS (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), SERIES 1998 AND WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001A OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____

Chairman
P.O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$	12/14/01	(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	
		TOTAL \$	_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

In the presence of:

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created or continued and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund or System Revenue Fund;
- (2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (4) Construction Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created or continued with the Commission:

- (1) Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the System Revenue Fund established herein. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond and the Prior Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bond and the Prior Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amount thereof outstanding and on parity with each other. There is hereby created a sinking fund at the Depository Bank into which the Issuer shall deposit sufficient amounts from the Revenue Fund

to pay the interest on the Bond and to amortize the principal of the Bond and the Prior Bonds over the remaining respective lives of each Bond issue. As long as the Government owns the Bonds, such deposits can be replaced by the remittances described above.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing one (1) month prior to the first date of payment of principal and interest of the Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, on a pro rata basis with the Prior Bonds, for deposit into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account, an amount equal to .4167% of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement on a parity with the Prior Bonds; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement.

(4) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund .4167% of the amount of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement, exclusive of any payments into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments, as defined herein. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Accounts [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof,] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Bond, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Construction Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series

2001 Bond Reserve Accounts to below the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full, to the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bond.

B. As and when additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Bond and the Prior Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the Sinking Fund in any year for account of the bonds of such series, including such additional bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund or into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bond issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in Qualified Investments, as defined herein.

The Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Bond and any additional bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Such Surplus Revenues shall be used to redeem the Bonds or for any lawful purposes of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying

Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Commission's fees, the Registrar's fees, the Paying Agent's fees and the Depository Bank's charges then due.

E. The City National Bank is hereby designated the Depository Bank. The Commission is hereby designated as Paying Agent for the Bond.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Construction Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Section 4.04. Excess Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall place any excess proceeds from the Bond not required by the Project in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account or as otherwise directed by RUS.

ARTICLE V

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 5.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of any or all of the Bond, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Bond, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account the sum, if any, required hereunder for funding the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account.

B. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited by the Issuer as received from time to time in the Construction Fund established hereunder.

C. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Construction Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Construction Fund set forth in this Resolution. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund, moneys in the Construction Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and, until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bond.

Section 5.02. Disbursements From the Construction Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to RUS a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Bond will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 5.01 hereof, disbursements from the Construction Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, RUS of the following:

- (1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," and
- (2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:
 - (A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
 - (B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
 - (C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
 - (D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Construction Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Construction Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Until disbursed by the Issuer, moneys in the Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) percent of the annual debt service on the Bonds and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 6.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 6.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser or the then holder of or Trustee or agent for the holder of the Bond.

Section 6.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Real Property Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Jackson County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the PSD having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding RUS loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 6.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 6.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof; and/or

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or of this or the other Bond Resolutions.

Section 6.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 6.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt an Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted an Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of an Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 6.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 6.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 6.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 6.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VII

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in an Order of the Public Service Commission dated August 16, 1994, which order became effective on October 9, 1994, in Case Number 94-0392-PWD-42T, which order is incorporated herein by reference and is made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby confirms the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and included on a tariff sheet filed with the Public Service Commission, which rates and conditions are as follows:

RATES

Monthly Customer Charge

5/8 inch meter	\$ 6.18 per month
3/4 inch meter	\$ 9.27 per month
1 inch meter	\$ 15.45 per month
1 1/2 inch meter	\$ 30.90 per month
2 inch meter	\$ 49.43 per month
3 inch meter	\$ 92.69 per month
4 inch meter	\$154.48 per month
6 inch meter	\$308.96 per month

Commodity Charge

\$5.64 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM BILL

The minimum bill shall be the monthly customer charge.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the net amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

CONNECTION CHARGE

\$200.00

RECONNECTION CHARGE

\$20.00

Applicable in entire area served by the District.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for private fire protection service.

RATE

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc. on private property are maintained by consumer:

2 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$5.02 per month
3 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$6.08 per month
4 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$8.11 per month

6	inch service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$18.14 per month
8	inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$32.21 per month
10	inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$50.39 per month
12	inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$72.56 per month

Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by the District:

Each Fire Hydrant	\$100.00 per month
-------------------	--------------------

These terms are payable monthly in advance.

Section 7.02. Further Covenants

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and

revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 8.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the office of the Secretary of State of West Virginia.

Section 8.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2001 Bond, numbered R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 8.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 8.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 8.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 8.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Resolution may not be modified or amended in any material manner after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and/or holder of the Bond.

Section 8.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken

precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Resolution.

Section 8.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 8.11 Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue. An abstract of this Bond Resolution, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof, has been published once in a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, together with a notice stating that this Bond Resolution will be considered, that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, that any person interested may appear before the Public Service Board upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of publication of such abstract of this Bond Resolution and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Resolution is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such meeting, all objections and suggestions were heard, and the Governing Body took such action, as it shall deem proper in the premises.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

By: *James A. Stover*
Chairman

Attest:

By: *Brenda Hunt-Winters*
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Brenda Hurt-Winter, Secretary of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution approved at a meeting of the Public Service Board of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District held on December 5, 2001. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 19th day of December, 2001.

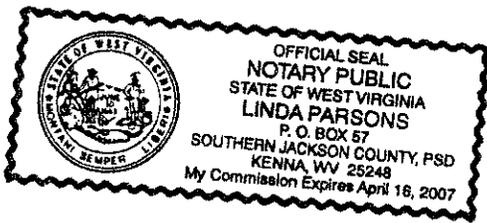
Brenda Hurt-Winter
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF JACKSON, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 19 day of December, 2001, by James L. Stover, the Chairman of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, a public service district created and expanded pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commission of Jackson County, on behalf of said public service district.

My commission expires April 16 2007.



Linda Parsons
NOTARY PUBLIC

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND OTHER PERSONS INTERESTED IN RESOLUTION FOR PROPOSED ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN \$1,375,000 WATER REVENUE BOND SERIES 2001

Pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 6, and in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 16, Article 13A, as amended, you are hereby notified that a meeting of the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "Public Service District") will be held on the 5th day of December, 2001, to consider for adoption a Resolution entitled "Resolution Authorizing the Ac-

quisition and Construction of Public Service Properties and Issuance of Parity Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, in the Amount of Not More Than \$1,375,000, to Finance the Acquisition and Construction of Improvements to a Public Water System; Defining and Prescribing the Terms and Provisions of the Bond; Placing Limit on Sale of System; Providing Generally for the Rights and Remedies and Security of the Holder of the Bond; Providing Statutory Lien on Revenues and System; Providing for the Adoption, Ratification, Approval and Collection of Rates and Charges for the Public Water System; and Providing General Terms and Providing When this Resolution Shall Take Effect; (the "Resolution") to authorize the issuance of Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 (the "Bond"), of the Public Service District in the amount of not more than \$1,375,000. The Bond will provide a portion of the funds to finance the cost of the acquisition, construction and extension of betterments and improvements for the existing water system of the Public Service District including the construction of new lines and other improvements within the Public Service District.

The entire amount of the principal of and interest on the Bond will be paid solely and only from the revenues received from operation of the water system of the Public Service District to be amortized over a period of 38 years. The Resolution provides provisions with respect to the final interest rate which may be but cannot exceed 5.125% per annum which may be finally determined therein or by supplemental resolution.

A copy of the Resolution and a copy of the plans and specifications of the proposed project are available for examination by any interested person at the Public Service District's office during regular office hours of such office which are from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

The meeting will be held at the Public Service District's office located 2 miles south of I-77 exit 132 on State Route 21 between Fairplain and Kenna, West Virginia, on the 5th day of December, 2001, at 6:30 p.m., and any person or persons interested may appear before the Board and be heard as to whether or not the Resolution shall be put into effect. All suggestions, protests and objections to the issuance of the Bond will be heard by the Board.

Dated this 14th day of November, 2001.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Jackson County, West Virginia

James L. Stover, Chairman

Patricia Hurt-Winter, Secretary

H-11-21-1tc

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Cost of Publication 51.00

State of West Virginia,
County of Jackson, to wit:

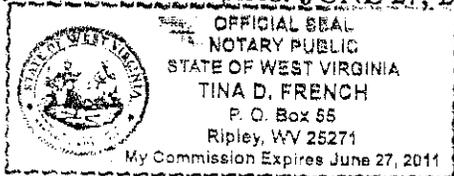
I, Micheal L. Ruben, being first sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am President of Ripley Newspaper, Inc., a corporation, and publisher of the newspaper entitled THE JACKSON HERALD, a Republican newspaper that I have been duly authorized by the board of directors of such corporation to execute all affidavits of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below: that such newspaper is regularly published once weekly on Wednesday for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the Municipality of Ripley, Jackson County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended within the publication area or areas of the aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price of consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, that the annexed notice of _____

was duly published in said newspaper once a week for 1 successive weeks, commencing with the issue of the 21st day of November 2001 and ending with the issue of the 21st day of November, 2001 (and was posted at the _____ on the _____ day of _____, 2001.

1st M L Ruben
Micheal L. Ruben, Publisher
The Jackson Herald

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 14th day of December 2001.

My commission expires: **JUNE 27, 2011**



1st Tina D. French
Tina D. French
Notary Public of Jackson County,
West Virginia

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Special Meeting
December 5, 2001

MINUTES - WATER

Present: James Stover, Chairman Others: Mike Spiker,
 Jim Hutchinson, Vice Chairman Bond Counsel
 Dale Mason, Member Jim Hildreth,
 Dannie Raines, General Mgr Boyles & Hildreth
 Linda Parsons, Treasurer

The Board of Commissioners of Southern Jackson County Public Service District held a special meeting Wednesday, December 5, 2001, at the District office for the reading of *Water Revenue Bond Series 2001A and 2001B*, which documents are filed herewith as a part of these minutes, together with other pertinent and necessary execution of legal documents hereinafter set forth for the Kentuck-Dudden Water Extension Project. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Stover at 6:30 p.m.

Bond Counsel Mike Spiker, Law Offices of Goodwin & Goodwin, Charleston, West Virginia, presented and reviewed with Board members the bond resolution for the Kentuck-Dudden water extension project.

Motion by Jim Hutchinson, second by Dale Mason, to approve *Water Revenue Bond Series 2001A and 2001B* resolution documents and the execution thereof by the designated District officials. Motion carried unanimously.

Forms were presented as required by Rural Utilities Service and duly approved as follows:

Motion by Jim Hutchinson, second by Dale Mason, to adopt and execute by designated District officials RUS Bulletin 1780-12/Water System Grant Agreement for the grant sum of \$65,000. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Dale Mason, second by Jim Hutchinson, to adopt and execute by designated District officials Form RD 442-7/Initial Operating Budget. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Dale Mason, second by Jim Hutchinson, to adopt and execute by designated District officials RUS Bulletin 1780-27/Loan Resolution. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Jim Hutchinson, second by Dale Mason, to adopt and execute by designated District officials Form RD 1942-46/Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions. Motion carried unanimously.

Board members agreed to act on the resolution for road bond, which is required to satisfy Department of Highway permit requirements for new waterline installation and maintenance of existing lines.

Motion by Dale Mason, second by Jim Hutchinson, to adopt the Resolution for \$75,000 Road Bond to be procured and signed by Dannie L. Raines, General Manager at Landfried-Fanta Insurance Agency, Ripley, West Virginia. Motion carried unanimously.

Jim Hildreth, Boyles & Hildreth, presented for the Board's review and approval of **Drawdown No. 1** for payment of the following services rendered for **period August 5, 1999 to December 14, 2001** for the Kentuck-Dudden water extension project:

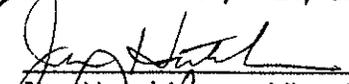
Boyles & Hildreth	Engineering	\$122,796.50
Goodwin & Goodwin	Bond Counsel	11,250.00
Adams & Fisher	Legal (partial pmt)	4,000.00
Smith, Cochran & Hicks	Accounting	325.00
Accounting reimbursement to SJCPSD		1,400.00
SJCPSD	Administrative	
	Legal Advts	876.70
	Dept of Health-permits	300.00
	WV Div of Nat Resources	75.00
	NPDES Surfc Disturbnc Pmt	<u>1,170.00</u>
	TOTAL	\$142,193.20

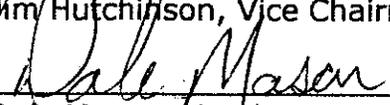
Motion by James Stover, second by Dale Mason, to approve and execute Drawdown No. 1 in the total sum of \$142,193.20, subject to final approval by RUS for payment of the same. Motion carried unanimously.

There being no further business this special meeting was adjourned.

BOARD MEMBERS:


James Stover, P.E., Chairman


Jim Hutchinson, Vice Chairman


Dale Mason, Member

Secretary


Brenda Hurt-Winters

1

2

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001B

GENERAL CERTIFICATE

1. TERMS
2. AWARD OF BOND
3. NO LITIGATION
4. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
5. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
6. SIGNATURES
7. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
8. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER; RATES
9. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
10. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT
11. LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY
12. MEETINGS
13. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE
14. CONNECTIONS
15. MANAGEMENT
16. RATES AND CHARGES
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. COMPLIANCE WITH 1977, 1991, 1997 AND 1998 RESOLUTIONS AND BONDS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, Jackson County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, No. R-1, in the principal amount of \$1,370,000, bearing interest at the rate of 4.75% per annum, and dated on the date hereof (the "Bond"):

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board") and effective on December 5, 2001 (the "Resolution").

2. AWARD OF BOND: The entire issue of the Bond has been duly awarded to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of

the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions, as amended, from the Purchaser and the Resolution.

3. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened restraining, enjoining or affecting the issuance and delivery of the Bond, nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Bond, nor affecting the validity of the Bond or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the Board or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the additions, betterments and improvements to the water system of the Issuer (the "System") being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Bond.

4. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for construction and operation of the System have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. This includes a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the West Virginia Public Service Commission ("PSC") awarded in Case No. 01-0220-PWD-CN. Competitive bids for construction of the Project were solicited in accordance with West Virginia law.

5. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in the additions, betterments and improvements to the System. Upon issuance and delivery of the Bond, the Issuer will have the Bond and its Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1991, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 and Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds" and together with the Bond, the "Bonds"), as debt outstanding, which Bonds constitute a shared, first parity lien on the Net Revenues of the System. The Issuer has obtained the consents of the holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Bond.

6. SIGNATURES: The undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected, qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer.

7. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Order Creating the Issuer
Bond Resolution
Notice of Meeting to Approve Resolution

Minutes of Meeting Approving Resolution
 Rules of Procedure
 Orders Appointing Members of Public Service Board
 Oaths of Office of Chairman, Secretary and Members of Board
 Rate Tariff
 Public Service Commission Certificate of Convenience and Necessity
 West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval Letter

8. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER; RATES: The Issuer hereby covenants that it has filed information with the PSC and taken all action required to maintain the PSC Recommended Decision entered on October 19, 2001, which became final on November 9, 2001, and which was amended by a PSC Commission Order entered on December 11, 2001, in full force and effect. The Issuer, as the only party with the right to file a petition for appeal of the Order of December 11, 2001, will not be filing an appeal of said Order. The rates were adopted by Order issued August 16, 1994, and the Issuer has complied with all requirements of the PSC to make the rates valid and effective, and such rates are in full force and effect.

9. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "Southern Jackson County Public Service District", and it is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commission of Jackson County, located in Jackson County, West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is the Chairman, its Board consisting of three (3) Board Members and the Secretary and Treasurer, whose names, terms and offices are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Office</u>
James L. Stover	December 1, 2005	Chairman and Member
James Hutchinson	December 1, 2007	Vice Chairman and Member
Dale K. Mason	December 1, 2003	Member
Brenda Hurt-Winters	December 1, 2002	Secretary
Linda Parsons	December 1, 2002	Treasurer

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Robert D. Fisher.

10. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT: On the date hereof, the Bond was delivered to the Purchaser at Kenna, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman and at the time of such delivery, the Bond had been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Bond, a payment was received by the undersigned Chairman, being the principal amount of the Bond. Interest on advances upon the Series 2001 Bond at the rate of 4.75 % per annum is payable upon each advance from the date hereof. The Bond Proceeds have been deposited in accordance with the terms of the Resolution.

The Bond is dated on the date hereof, and interest on the Bond at the rate of 4.75 % per annum is payable on the Bond from such date.

11. LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights of way and easements necessary for the construction, operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bond.

12. MEETINGS: All actions, resolutions, supplemental resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the construction, acquisition, operation and financing of the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Board and all applicable statutes, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings.

13. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions and Commitment of the Purchaser and the Resolution.

14. CONNECTIONS: The Issuer has received connection agreements from at least 1,659 bona fide users and has deposited or will deposit forthwith the sum thereof in the 2001 Project Construction Account in full compliance with the requirements of the Purchaser.

15. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by the Purchaser.

16. RATES AND CHARGES: Based upon information submitted by the Certified Public Accountant, the rates and charges for the System which became effective on October 9, 1994, will, so long as the Bond and all Prior Bonds are outstanding, provide Net Revenues sufficient to pay (a) the interest upon the Bond and the Prior Bonds, (b) the principal amount of the Bond and the Prior Bonds at or before their maturity and (c) a margin of safety or reserve for the Bond and the Prior Bonds and for the payment into the Reserve Accounts created for the Bond and the Prior Bonds. The Issuer will approve and take the necessary steps to implement the rates approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by on August 16, 1994, in Case No. 94-0392-PWD-42T.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or with respect to a sale or lease of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer, or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bond, the authorizing document and/or the Project, including without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include,

without limitation, an interest amounting to more than five percent (5%) of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. COMPLIANCE WITH 1977, 1991, 1997 AND 1998 RESOLUTIONS AND BONDS: All payments have been made under the 1977, 1991, 1997 and 1998 Resolutions, and there are no defaults in the terms and conditions of the 1977, 1991, 1997 and 1998 Resolutions or Bonds.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 21st day of December, 2001.

(CORPORATE SEAL)

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

James W. Stover

Chairman

Brenda Hunt-Menters

Secretary

[Signature]

Attorney for Issuer

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001B

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

I, James B. Hildreth, P.E., of Boyles and Hildreth Consulting Engineers, Spencer, West Virginia, a Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7719, hereby certify that I am the engineer for the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the water system (herein called the "Project") of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), located in Jackson County, West Virginia, a portion of which cost is being financed by the above-captioned bond (collectively, the "Bond") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on December 5, 2001 (the "Resolution").

1. The Bond is being issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the Project.

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that to the best of his knowledge after due inquiry (i) the Project will consist of the acquisition, construction and equipping of water system improvements based upon approved plans, specifications and designs which will be prepared by my firm and which have been or will be approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it will be constructed and will, with proper operation and maintenance, have an estimated useful life of at least forty (40) years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing, and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds, (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents, (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by all required governmental agencies; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation thereof, (vii) the Issuer has obtained or will obtain all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (viii) the net proceeds of the Bond, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are or will be sufficient, in normal instances, to pay the costs of acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, and (ix) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature as of the 21st day of December, 2001.

BOYLES AND HILDRETH CONSULTING ENGINEERS

[SEAL]

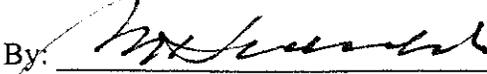
By: 
West Virginia License No. 7719

EXHIBIT A

Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Source of Funds

TOTAL COSTS OF PROJECT

Acquisition, Construction and Equipping	\$ 1,985,000
Engineering – Special Services	134,750
Inspection	120,000
Interest	75,000
Accounting	1,500
PSC Counsel	1,500
Administration	2,500
Legal	5,000
Bond Counsel	11,250
Contingencies	<u>43,500</u>
	\$ 2,395,000

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Rural Utilities Service loans in the amounts of \$1,310,000 and \$60,000, at a rate of 4.75%, and for a term not to exceed 40 years, and Rural Utilities Service grants in the amounts of \$960,000 and \$65,000.

\$1,3170,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2001B

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY AS TO TRUTH
AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

I, Brenda Hurt-Winters, the duly elected Secretary of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "District"), hereby certify that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the \$1,310,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and \$60,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B (collectively, the "Bond"), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the District and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Order Creating the District.
2. Oaths of Office of the Chairman, Secretary and Members of the Public Service Board (the "Board").
3. Bond Resolution (the "Resolution") adopted on December 5, 2001.
4. Minutes of the December 5, 2001 meeting of the Board wherein the Resolution was considered and approved.
5. Affidavit of publication of the abstract and notice of meeting on the Resolution published in *The Jackson Herald*.
6. Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered October 19, 2001, which became final on November 8, 2001, and which was reopened and amended on December 11, 2001, in Case No. 01-0220-PWD-CN.
7. Approval Letter from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council dated December 5, 2001.
8. Rate Tariff issued August 16, 1994, which became effective October 9, 1994.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District as of the 21st day of December, 2001.

Brenda Hurt-Winters

Secretary

(SEAL)





Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.

Certified Public Accountants

Beckley Bridgeport Charleston Montgomery

405 Capitol Street • Suite 908 • Charleston, West Virginia 25301 • 304-345-1151 • Fax 304-346-6731

\$1,310,000

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2001A

and

\$60,000

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2001B

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT'S CERTIFICATE

I, Todd F. Dingess, a Certified Public Accountant, License No. 2295, of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C., Charleston, West Virginia, have reviewed the water service rates, which were adopted by the Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "District"), by a Rate Tariff issued August 16, 1994, which became effective October 9, 1994, filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Based upon projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage, it is our opinion that the schedule of rates set forth in the Rate Tariff are adequate to pay operation and maintenance expenses of the System, as defined in the Bond Resolution, hereinafter described, to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, as defined in the Bond Resolution, and to meet the one hundred fifteen percent (115%) debt service coverage requirement of the Prior Bonds and the 2001 Bonds and the Bond Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on December 5, 2001. It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the 2001 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the 2001 Bonds, will be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

WITNESS my signature as of this 21st day of December, 2001.

SMITH, COCHRAN & HICKS, P.L.L.C.

By:

Certified Public Accountant

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Utility)

OF

KENNA, WEST VIRGINIA
(Location of Office)

Rates, Rules and Regulations for Furnishing WATER AT

IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF JACKSON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

Filed with THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF
WEST VIRGINIA

Issued AUGUST 16, 1994

Effective OCTOBER 9, 1994

ISSUED PURSUANT TO ORDER
ENTERED AUGUST 16, 1994, IN
P.S.C. CASE NO. 94-0392-PWD-42T

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Issued by

By *Robert R. Rodden*
(Name of Utility)

ATTORNEY AT LAW
COUNSEL

Applicable in entire territory served.

RATES

(A)	<u>Monthly Customer Charge</u>	
	5/8 inch meter	\$ 6.18 per month
	3/4 inch meter	9.27 per month
	1 inch meter	15.45 per month
	1-1/2 inch meter	30.90 per month
	2 inch meter	49.43 per month
	3 inch meter	92.69 per month
	4 inch meter	<u>154.48 per month</u>
	6 inch meter	308.96 per month

(A) Commodity Charge
\$5.64 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM BILL

The minimum bill shall be the monthly customer charge.

(D)
(D)

(C) DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the net amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C) CONNECTION CHARGE
\$200.00

(A) RECONNECTION CHARGE
\$20.00

(A) Indicates Advance
(D) Indicates Deletion
(C) Indicates Change In Text

ISSUED: August 16, 1994

EFFECTIVE: October 9, 1994

Issued By: Stephen Farley, Manager, Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Post Office Box 57, Kenna, West Virginia, pursuant to Order entered August 16, 1994 in Case No. 94-0392-PWD-42T.

Applicable in entire territory served by the District.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for private fire protection service.

RATE

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc. on private property are maintained by consumer:

2 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 5.02 per month
3 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 6.08 per month
4 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 8.11 per month
6 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 18.14 per month
8 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 32.21 per month
10 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 50.39 per month
12 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 72.56 per month

Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by the District:

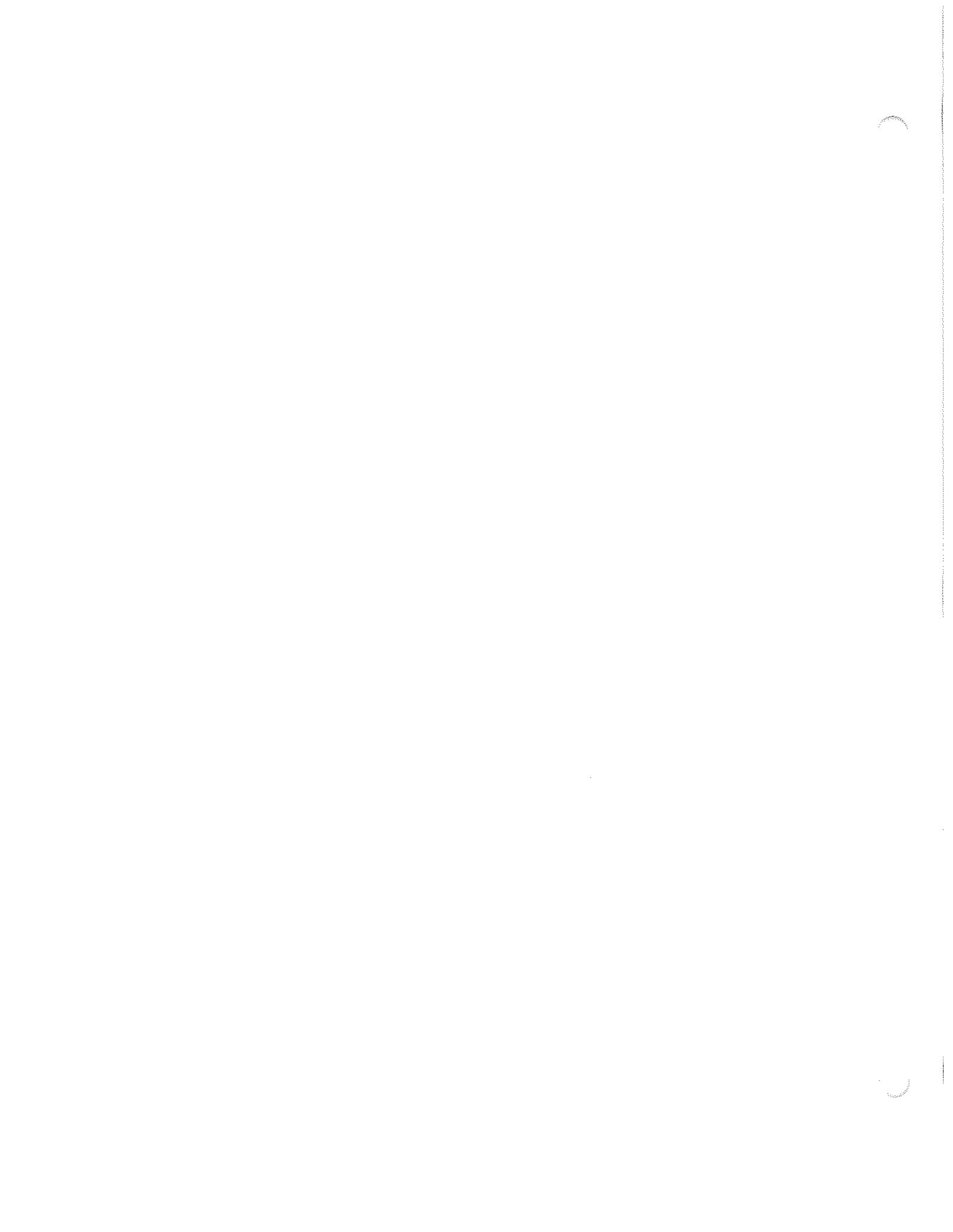
Each Fire Hydrant	\$100.00 per month
-------------------	--------------------

These terms are payable monthly in advance

ISSUED: August 16, 1994

EFFECTIVE: October 9, 1994

Issued By: Stephen Farley, Manager, Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Post Office Box 57, Kenna, West Virginia, pursuant to Order entered August 16, 1994 in Case No. 94-0392-PWD-42T.



**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston, on the 11th day of December, 2001.

CASE NO. 01-0220-PWD-CN (REOPENED)

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility.

Application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the construction of a water main extension, a water storage tank, fire hydrants, and pressure reducing stations and necessary appurtenances in Jackson County.

COMMISSION ORDER

The Commission recently granted a certificate to extend water service to the Kentuck-Duddin Fork areas of southern Jackson County. Bids for the project came in higher than costs had been estimated, and for which financing had been approved. In this order, the Commission approves revised financing for the water extension project.

BACKGROUND

On November 8, 2001, the Commission granted Southern Jackson County Public Service District a certificate to construct a \$2,270,000 water main extension to serve 160 new customers in the Kentuck-Duddin Fork areas. Comm'n Order p. 4, So. Jackson Co. PSD, Case No. 01-0220-PWD-CN (Rec. Dec. Oct. 19, 2001; final Nov. 8, 2001). The project does not require a rate increase. Id. p. 1.

The following financing for the project was approved:

Rural Utilities Service grant	\$960,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 5.125%, 40 years	<u>1,310,000</u>
	\$2,270,000

Id. p. 4. If there were any changes to the scope, costs or financing, Southern Jackson was ordered to obtain the Commission's approval of those changes before starting construction.

Id. pp. 4-5.

On November 15, 2001, Southern Jackson petitioned to reopen this proceeding, advising that bids were received \$125,000 higher than project costs were estimated. Petition to reopen p. 2 & Ex. 1. Therefore, Southern Jackson sought approval of the following revised financing for the project, with new items appearing in italics:

Rural Utilities Service grant	\$960,000
<i>Rural Utilities Service grant</i>	<i>65,000</i>
Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years	1,310,000
<i>Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years</i>	<i>60,000</i>
	<u>\$2,395,000</u>

Id. pp. 2-3. Southern Jackson also asked that the Commission give expedited consideration to its request so that Southern Jackson could close on the revised financing on December 12, 2001. Id. p. 3.

On November 29 and 30, 2001, Southern Jackson supplemented its filing with letters from the Rural Utilities Service confirming the subsequent grant of \$65,000, the subsequent loan of \$60,000, and the lower interest rate of 4.75%. Ltrs. & attachments.

On December 4, 2001, Commission Staff recommended that the revised financing be approved. Initial & Final Joint Staff Memorandum p. 1. Technical Staff advised that the revised total estimated project costs are \$2,395,000; that Southern Jackson proposed to obtain an additional \$60,000 loan and an additional \$65,000 grant; that Southern Jackson's interest rate will be 4.75%; and that Southern Jackson still does not propose to increase its rates and charges. Initial & Final Internal Memorandum p. 1, attached to Initial & Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Southern Jackson has provided commitment letters for the revised financing, and its current rates will provide adequate cash flow surplus based upon the financial information provided, Staff said. Id. If there are further changes, Technical Staff recommended that Southern Jackson be required to seek the Commission's approval of those changes. Id. p. 2.

DISCUSSION

This case should be reopened to consider Southern Jackson's request for revised financing.

Southern Jackson has secured an additional grant and loan to cover the \$125,000 bid overrun. Further, Southern Jackson has obtained a lower interest rate on its initial loan. Staff has reviewed Southern Jackson's rates and concludes that those rates will support the revised financing, without a rate increase. Accordingly, Staff recommends that the Commission approve the proposed revised financing. We conclude that Southern Jackson's

proposal is reasonable and approve the following revised financing:

Rural Utilities Service grant	\$960,000
Rural Utilities Service grant	65,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years	1,310,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years	<u>60,000</u>
	\$2,395,000

If there are further changes to the project's scope, costs or financing, Southern Jackson must return to the Commission for approval of those changes before starting construction.

Southern Jackson's request for expedited treatment due the closing date for the revised financing is reasonable and shall be granted.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On November 8, 2001, the Commission granted Southern Jackson a certificate to construct a \$2,270,000 water main extension and approved the following financing:

Rural Utilities Service grant	\$960,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 5.125%, 40 years	<u>1,310,000</u>
	\$2,270,000

Comm'n Order p. 4, So. Jackson Co. PSD, Case No. 01-0220-PWD-CN (Rec. Dec. Oct. 19, 2001, final Nov. 8, 2001). If there were any changes to the scope, costs or financing, Southern Jackson was ordered to obtain the Commission's approval of those changes before starting construction. Id. pp. 4-5.

2. On November 15, 2001, Southern Jackson petitioned for approval of revised financing for the project, with new items appearing in italics:

Rural Utilities Service grant	\$960,000
<i>Rural Utilities Service grant</i>	65,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years	1,310,000
<i>Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years</i>	<u>60,000</u>
	\$2,395,000

Petition to reopen pp. 2-3 & Ex. 1, as supplemented Nov. 29 & 30, 2001.

3. Southern Jackson requested expedited treatment so that it could meet a December 12, 2001, closing date. Id. p. 3.

4. On December 4, 2001, Commission Staff recommended that the revised financing be approved. Initial & Final Joint Staff Memorandum p. 1.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. Since Southern Jackson has secured an additional grant and loan to cover the \$125,000 bid overrun, Southern Jackson has obtained a lower interest rate, Southern Jackson's rates will support the revised financing without a rate increase, and Staff recommends that the Commission approve the proposed revised financing, we conclude that Southern Jackson's proposal is reasonable. Therefore, the Commission should approve the following revised financing:

Rural Utilities Service grant	\$960,000
Rural Utilities Service grant	65,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years	1,310,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years	<u>60,000</u>
	\$2,395,000

2. If there are further changes to the project's scope, costs or financing, Southern Jackson must return to the Commission for approval of those changes before starting construction.

3. Southern Jackson's request for expedited treatment due the closing date for the revised financing is reasonable and shall be granted.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that this case is reopened.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the following revised financing is approved:

Rural Utilities Service grant	\$960,000
Rural Utilities Service grant	65,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years	1,310,000
Rural Utilities Service loan, 4.75%, 40 years	<u>60,000</u>
	\$2,395,000

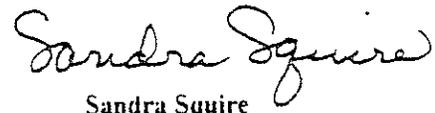
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if there are further changes to the project's scope, costs or financing, Southern Jackson must return to the Commission for approval of those changes before starting construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Southern Jackson's request for expedited treatment is granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon Southern Jackson by facsimile and by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

CLW/sek
010220c.wpd

A True Copy. Teste:


Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:

Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman
Cottageville
Henry Harmon, Vice Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
William P. Stafford, II, Esq.
Princeton

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

KMallory@ezwv.com

December 5, 2001

Mr. Danny Raines
Southern Jackson County PSD
Route 3, Box 247A
Kenna, WV 25248

Re: Southern Jackson County PSD
Water Project 99W-484

Dear Mr. Raines:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Southern Jackson County Public Service District's (the "District") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project of water system extensions to Kentuck, Stonelick Creek, Dudden Ford and Spicewood Branch, construction of two 100,000 gallon storage tanks and two pressure reducing stations (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the District pursue a \$1,370,000 USDA-RUS loan and a \$1,025,000 USDA-RUS grant to finance this \$2,395,000 Project. Please contact the Regional Rural Utility Service office at (304) 420-6666 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from this agency.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Russell L. Isaacs

Enclosure

cc: Walt Ivey, BPH (w/o enclosure)
Randy Plum, RUS
Region V Planning & Development Council
Jim Hildreth, Boyles & Hildreth
Bill Bragg, Goodwin & Goodwin





United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

75 High Street, Room 320
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
(304) 284-4860
FAX (304) 284-4893
TDD (304) 284-5941
(For the Deaf or Hard of Hearing)

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001B

RUS CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BOND AND PARITY LIEN

United States of America, Rural Development (the "Government"), represents that it is the sole and only registered owner of the bonds dated March 13, 1978, March 18, 1991, and March 21, 1997, in the amounts of \$470,000, \$143,500 and \$500,000, respectively, authorized by resolutions dated March 13, 1978, March 18, 1991, and February 27, 1997, respectively (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Government does hereby consent to the issuance by the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Kenna, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of parity water revenue bonds, Series 2001A and Series 2001B, in the amounts of \$1,310,000 and \$60,000, respectively (collectively, the "Series 2001 Bonds") as described above, to be sold to the Government. The Government hereby further consents that the Series 2001 Bonds may be payable from the revenues of the water system of the Issuer and otherwise secured on parity with the Prior Bonds.

By the execution of this consent, the undersigned hereby certifies that she is fully empowered and authorized to execute this consent on behalf of the Government.

WITNESS my signature as of the 14th day of December, 2001.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Rural Development

By: *Ramon Hanks*
State Director



State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1571
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001B

IJDC CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BOND AND PARITY LIEN

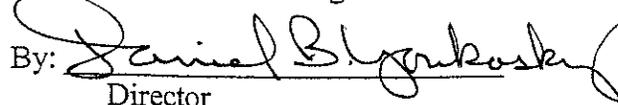
West Virginia Water Development Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Authority"), represents that it is the sole and only registered owner of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Series 1998 A, dated May 22, 1998, in the amount of \$380,000, authorized by a Bond Resolution adopted on May 22, 1998, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution dated May 22, 1998 (the "1998 Bond").

In reliance upon the certificate of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C., CPA's, regarding coverage requirements and the parity debt test, the Authority hereby consents to the issuance by the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Kenna, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of the above-captioned bonds, Series 2001A and Series 2001B, in the amounts of \$1,310,000 and \$60,000, respectively (collectively, the "Series 2001 Bonds"), to be sold to the United States of America, Rural Development, on parity with the 1998 Bond. The Authority hereby further acknowledges that the Series 2001 Bonds will be payable from the net revenues of the water system of the Issuer and otherwise secured on parity with the 1998 Bond.

By the execution of this consent, the undersigned hereby certifies that he or she is fully empowered and authorized to execute this consent on behalf of the Authority.

WITNESS my signature as of the 14th day of December, 2001.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,
on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council

By: 
Director

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

REVISED
NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: December 10, 2001
(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series
2001A and Series 2001B
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057 COUNTY: Jackson
PURPOSE: New Money X
OF ISSUE: Refunding ___ Refunds issue dated: N/A
ISSUE DATE: December 21, 2001 CLOSING DATE: December 21, 2001
ISSUE AMOUNT: \$1,310,000 and \$60,000 RATE: 4.75%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: January 21, 2002 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: January 21, 2004
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMT.: \$ _____ * PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Comm. **

BOND COUNSEL: Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP LENDER: US Dep't. of Agriculture
Contact Person: W.K. Bragg, Jr. Contact Person: Virginia McDonald
Phone 346-7000 Phone: (304) 420-6666

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: James L. Stover
Position: Chairman
Phone: (304) 372-2622

-----DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By ___ Wire ___ Accrued Interest: \$ ___ 0
___ Check ___ Capitalized Interest: \$ ___ 0
___ Reserve Account: \$ ___ 0
___ Other: \$ _____

-----REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT
CLOSE:
By ___ Wire ___ To Escrow Trustee: \$ ___ N/A
___ Check ___ To Issuer: \$ ___ N/A
___ IGT ___ To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ ___ N/A
___ Other: \$ _____

Notes: * Subject to actual amount advanced at closing.
** Only if Lender no longer owns the Bond.

Notes: _____
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS
REQUIRED: _____
TRANSFERS
REQUIRED: _____

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2001

No. R-1

Date: December 21, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by order issued by The County Commission of Jackson County, in Jackson County, West Virginia (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Million Three Ten Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,310,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and 75/100 percent (4.75 %) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and \$6,223.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual

installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997, WATER REVENUE BONDS (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), SERIES 1998 A AND WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001B, OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: James Z. Stover
Chairman
P.O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057

ATTEST:

By: Brenda Hurt-Winters
Secretary

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$140,000.00	12/21/01	(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	
		TOTAL \$	_____

SPECIMEN

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

In the presence of:

\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2001

No. R-2

Date: December 21, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created and expanded pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commission of Jackson County, in Jackson County, West Virginia (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Sixty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$60,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and 75/100 percent (4.75%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and \$285.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on

either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for

similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Economic Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS IS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997, WATER REVENUE BONDS (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), SERIES 1998 A AND WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001A, OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: James L. Stover

(SEAL)

Chairman
P.O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057

ATTEST:

By: Brenda Hurt-Winters
Secretary

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$3,000.00	12/21/01	(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	
		TOTAL \$	_____

SPECIMEN

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the _____ within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

SPECIMEN

DATED: _____

In the presence of:

This FINANCING STATEMENT is presented to a filing officer for filing pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code: 3. Maturity date (if any): 12/14/2041

1. Debtor(s) (Last Name First) and address(es)
Southern Jackson County Public Service District
P.O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057

2. Secured Party(ies) and address(es)
United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 678
Morgantown, WV 26505

For Filing Officer (Date, Time, Number, and Filing Office)
200100006604
Dec 26 2001 01:52PM

4. This financing statement covers the following types (or items) of property:
Statutory mortgage lien on accounts, revenues, water system and other property as provided by Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance by Southern Jackson County Public Service District of its \$1,310,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and \$60,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B, and by section 16-13A-19 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

This Financing Statement is filed in connection with a public bond issue of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Jackson County, West Virginia. Pursuant to the provisions of section 46-9-515(p) of the Code of West Virginia of 1931 as amended, this financing statement is effective for a period of forty (40) years after its date of filing, unless the debt is repaid sooner.

5. Assignee(s) of Secured Party and Address(es)
WV SECRETARY OF STATE

This statement is filed without the debtor's signature to perfect a security interest in collateral. (check if so)
 already subject to a security interest in another jurisdiction when it was brought into this state.
 which is proceeds of the original collateral described above in which a security interest was perfected.
Check if covered; Proceeds of Collateral are also covered. Products of Collateral are also covered. No. of additional Sheets presented:
Secretary of State of WV

Southern Jackson County Public Service District USDA, Rural Utilities Service
By: James D. Stinson, Chairman
Signature(s) of Debtor(s)
By: Virginia M. H. [Signature]
Signature(s) of Secured Party(ies)
Rural Development Specialist

ADAMS & FISHER

Attorneys at Law

RONALD H. ADAMS (1929-1987)
ROBERT D. FISHER
LEAH R. BOGGS

Post Office Box 326
122 South Court Street
Ripley, WV 25271

Telephone: (304) 372-6191
Toll-free: (888) 204-9603
Facsimile: (304) 372-2175

December 21, 2001

United States of America
United States Department of
Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102

Southern Jackson County
Public Service District
P. O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057

Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
P.O. Box 2107
Charleston, WV 26328

Re: \$1,310,000 Southern Jackson County
Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and
\$60,000 Southern Jackson County
Public Service District,
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B

Gentlemen:

As attorney for the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Jackson County, West Virginia (the "District"), I have examined the record of proceedings relating to the issue of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and Series 2001B (collectively the "Bond") and have considered the validity of the bond issue. In this connection, I have examined and am familiar with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, the Orders of the Jackson County Commission creating, expanding and contracting the District, related minutes and a certified copy of

the Resolution passed by the District (the "Resolution"), a copy of the certificate of convenience and public necessity issued by the West Virginia Public Service Commission, the water rates necessary to pay for the Bond as described in the Resolution, copies of contracts and other documents relating to the funding and approval for the project by the District, including but not limited to the construction contract, plans and specifications, and other documents relating to the project, the letter of Conditions forwarded by the United States Department of Agriculture, , Rural Development to the District, and other documents incidental and material to the issuance by the District of the Bond. From such familiarity and examination, I am of the opinion as follows:

1. The District is a duly created and presently existing public service district of the State of West Virginia with full power and authority to construct and acquire and to operate and maintain the Water System and to issue and sell the Bond, , all under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A (the "Act"), of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The District, through its Board, has legally and effectively enacted the Resolution and has duly authorized the issuance and delivery of the bond to the United States of America, and the Chairman of the Board is duly and lawfully entitled to and authorized to execute the Bond.

3. The Bond constitutes a valid and legally enforceable special obligation of the District secured by and payable solely from a parity lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the System on parity with the Series 1977 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1997 Bond, and the 1998 Bond, collectively, the ("Prior Bonds") as described in the Resolution, all in accordance with the terms of the Bond and the Resolution.

4. The District, through its Board, has legally and effectively enacted the water rates necessary to make the payments on the Bond and the Prior Bonds from the rates described in the Resolution, and it has lawfully enacted and has filed a tariff which has been approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission for the water rates that are described within the Resolution.

5. The District has obtained from the West Virginia Public Service Commission a valid, final and non-appealable certificate of convenience and necessity under Case No. 01-0220-PWD-CN which lawfully authorizes the District to proceed with the construction and operation of the District's water system and approval of issuance of the Bond.

6. The District, through its Board, has legally and effectively enacted all other resolutions, contracts and agreements that are necessary to comply with the Letter of Conditions previously forwarded and conditions required in the Letter of Conditions as well as complied with all necessary provisions of the Resolution necessary before the Bond may be issued and delivered and that the Bond can in fact be lawfully issued and delivered.

7. The execution and delivery of the Bond and the enactment of the Resolution and compliance with the provisions of them will not conflict with nor constitute a breach or default under any agreement or other instrument known to me to which the District is a party, or any court order or consent decree known to me to which the District is subject, or any law or administrative regulation to which the District is subject.

8. All authorizations, consents, approvals and reviews by governmental bodies or regulatory authorities then required for the District's adoption, execution or performance of the Bond, and the Resolution have been obtained or affected, and I have no reason to believe that the District will be unable to obtain or affect any additional such authorizations, consents or approvals that may be required in the future for the performance of any of them by the District.

9. As to my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the District or any member of the Board, and no facts exist relating to the composition of the Board or the exercise of their duties wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a material adverse effect upon the validity of the Bond or the Resolution.

The foregoing opinion is qualified to the extent that the enforceability of the liens, pledges and terms set forth in the Bond and in the Bond Resolution may be limited by Bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

Sincerely



Robert D. Fisher
Attorney at Law
Adams, Fisher & Evans

RDF/jg

d:fha:no-lit8

LAW OFFICES

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-678

P. O. Box 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107

TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692
www.goodwingoodwin.com

P.O. Box 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

Charleston

December 21, 2001

Southern Jackson County Public Service District
P. O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248-0057

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102

Re: \$1,310,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A, and
\$60,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel for the above-referenced bonds, and we have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "Issuer") of its \$1,310,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and \$60,000 Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B, both bearing interest at the rate of four and 75/100 percent (4.75%) per annum, and dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bond").

The Bond has been authorized by a resolution (the "Bond Resolution") duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer, which is the governing body of the Issuer.

Interest only on the Bond is payable in monthly installments in the twenty four (24) months after delivery of the Bonds and thereafter the principal of and interest on the Bond is payable in monthly installments of \$6,223.00 and \$285.00 to and including the 480th month after the date of the Bond, the final installment to be in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof.

December 21, 2001

Page 2

Principal installments upon the Bond are subject to payment in advance as provided therein and in the Bond Resolution.

The Bond Resolution and the Bond provide that the issue is for the purpose of financing the costs of construction and acquisition of the improvements and additions to an existing water system (the "System") of the Issuer.

Upon issuance of the Bond, the Issuer has outstanding the 1977 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1997 Bond, the 1998 Bond and the Bond, all as described in the Bond Resolution.

We have relied, in part, upon the opinion letter of Robert D. Fisher, attorney to the Issuer, and the General Certificate of Issuer and attorney for Issuer.

It is our opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly organized and presently existing public service district and is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power and authority to construct, acquire, operate and maintain the System and issue and sell the Bond, all under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A (the "Act"), of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Bond Resolution in connection with the bond issue and issued, sold and delivered the Bond to the United States of America, Rural Utilities Service.

3. As of this date, the Bond is in due and proper form, has been duly executed and delivered and constitutes a valid and legally enforceable special obligation of the Issuer. The Bond is secured by a statutory mortgage lien, on parity with the 1977 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1997 Bond and the 1998 Bond (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), as described in the Bond Resolution. The Bond is payable from a pledge of the net revenues of the System, which pledge is on parity with the pledge granted to the Prior Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bond and the Bond Resolution.

4. Under existing statutes and court decisions, as presently written and applied, interest on the Bond is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and such interest will not be treated as a preference item for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code with respect to individuals and corporations. Under the Code, however, such interest is included in the adjusted current earnings of a corporation for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax. The

December 21, 2001

Page 3

opinions set forth in the preceding sentences are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bond in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the interest on the Bond to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bond. We express no opinion herein regarding other tax consequences arising with respect to the Bond.

5. It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bond and the enforceability of the Bond and the Bond Resolution, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and this opinion is limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Respectfully submitted,

Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

\$470,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04. Definitions	3
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond	6
Section 2.02. Description of Bond	6
Section 2.03. Execution of Bond	6
Section 2.04. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	6
Section 2.05. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	7
Section 2.06. Form of Bond	7
Form of Bond	8
Record of Advances	12
ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	13
Section 3.02. Covenants of the District as to Revenues and Funds	14
ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS	
Section 4.01. General Statement	18
Section 4.02. Rates	18
Section 4.03. Sale of the System	18
Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds	18
Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds	18
Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage	20
Section 4.07. Events of Default	20
Section 4.08. Enforcement	21
Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget	21
Section 4.10. Compensation of Board Members	22
Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete	22
Section 4.12. Books and Records	22
Section 4.13. Maintenance of System	22
Section 4.14. No Competition	23
Section 4.15. Concerning Arbitrage	23

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules

24

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code

27

Section 6.02. Delivery of Bond No. 1

27

Section 6.03. Severability of Invalid Provision

27

Section 6.04. Conflicting Provisions Repealed

27

Section 6.05. Table of Contents and Headings

27

Section 6.06. Effective Time

28

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$470,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW WATERWORKS; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND AND FOR A STATUTORY MORTGAGE LIEN; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law. Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "District") is a public service district created pursuant to said Article 13A by The County Commission of Jackson County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

- (A) The District does not now have a public waterworks system.
- (B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the District, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed a new waterworks system of the District consisting of *three water storage tanks, booster station, transmission and distribution lines* with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secre-

water to be furnished or water for the City of Ripley pursuant to agreement.

tary of the Public Service Board of the District (the "Board"). Water will be purchased, pursuant to agreement, from the City of Ripley.

(C) It is necessary for the District to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$470,000 to finance the cost of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is \$1,367,000, of which \$470,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, \$516,200 from a grant by the Government, and \$380,800 from a grant by Economic Development Administration.

(E) The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized by this resolution.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There are not any obligations of the District which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to liens and source of and security for payment.

(H) The Government is expected by the Board to purchase the entire principal amount of the Bond.

(I) The District has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the consent and

approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Government, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Resolution to be performed by the District shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Government as holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

"Board" means the Public Service Board of the District, the governing body of the District under the Act.

"Bond" means the \$470,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board.

"Consulting Engineer" means Pitthan & Starcher, Inc., Ripley, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"District" means Southern Jackson County Public Service District, of Jackson County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Public Service Board thereof.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by any additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

~~"Fiscal Year"~~ ^{"Government"} means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond registered to bearer or not registered, or the registered owner of any outstanding Bond which shall at the time be registered other than to the bearer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the District relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser, directly from the District, of the Bond.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02(B) above.

"Revenues" or "Gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the District, or accrued to the District, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Board.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the District, including all water facilities owned by the District and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter

owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, the Bond of the District, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977", is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$470,000) for the purpose of financing the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. 1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the District, and shall be payable as provided in the bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary.

Section 2.04. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the District proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the District. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the District may pay the same, and, if such

Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.05. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, which liens shall be on a parity with such liens in favor of the Note. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due and on a parity with the Note.

Section 2.06. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

\$470,000

No. 1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$470,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$2,308, covering principal and interest, thereafter on the first day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the

Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms, in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

ATTEST:

Rt. 1, Box 6
(Post Office Box No. or Street Address)

Kenna, West Virginia 25248
(City, State and Zip Code)

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	

TOTAL _____

Pay to the Order of _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____
 _____ (Title)

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND
APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the District in Bank of Ripley, Ripley, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (herein called "FDIC"), in a special account hereby created and designated as "~~Washington~~ *South Jersey* County Public Service District Construction Account" (the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the District solely for the purposes provided in this Resolution.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the District will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the National Finance Office named in the Bond, not later than the next interest payment date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the interest becoming due on the Bond on such interest payment date.

If the District shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the District may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made,

any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Government.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the District as to Revenues and Funds.

So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of all the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the District further covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the District in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" is hereby established with said Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Resolution.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The District shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond the amounts required to pay the interest on the Bond and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(3) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with said Bank in the Reserve Account hereby established with said Bank, one-one hundred twentieth

of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on the Bond payable in any year, such sum being herein called the "Minimum Reserve". After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the District shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Account. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly installments required to be paid on the Bond as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve hereby established with said Bank the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of \$42,000 and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of installments on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the District and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay install-

ments of the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the District, anything to the contrary in this Resolution notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The said Bank (and any successor appointed by the District) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited by the District upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Government shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia. The Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

(C) Additional User Contracts. The District shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, obtain user agreements from not less than 350 bona fide full time users, and shall collect from such users, and deposit in the Project Construction Account, not less than \$17,500, based on a tap fee of \$50.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the District and the Bondholder.

Section 4.02. Rates. The District will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Government so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant to this Resolution except with the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry

and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured at once if not now in effect, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the District will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the District during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons, or injured or killed in one accident to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the District's operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the District owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the District is operated for the benefit of the District, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the

Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Board and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the District in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$10,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the District will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the District, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment on the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the District contained in the Bond or in this resolution, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Government may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Government, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the District and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the District, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to its System and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the District agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the District shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses

shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the District. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Government.

Section 4.10. Compensation of Board Members. The District hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of its Board in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any member of the Board for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision of this resolution.

Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The District hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary of the Board on the date of adoption of this resolution, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.12. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Government shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The District shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government.

Section 4.13. Maintenance of System. The District covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.14. No Competition. The District will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the District or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.15. Concerning Arbitrage. The proceeds of sale of the Bond will not be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.

A. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows, subject to change consonant with the provisions of this Resolution:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all domestic, commercial, institutional and industrial consumers within the District's service area.

RATES FOR WATER USED PER MONTH

First	3,000 gallons	\$3.66 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons	3.35 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons	3.00 per 1,000 gallons
Next	10,000 gallons	2.75 per 1,000 gallons
All over	20,000 gallons	2.50 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No monthly bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts based on size of meter:

5/8 x 3/4" meter or smaller	\$ 11.00
3/4" meter	15.84
1" meter	28.16
1 1/2" meter	63.36
2" meter	112.64
3" meter	253.44
4" meter	450.56
6" meter	1,013.76

TAP FEES FOR NEW SERVICE

Prior to award of construction contract \$50.00.
After award of construction contract \$150.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above rates are net. On all accounts not paid in full within 30 days after date of billing, a penalty of ten per cent will be added to the net amount of the bill.

If any bill is not paid within 60 days of the date thereof, the bill will be considered delinquent and subject to disconnection. However, water service shall not be disconnected to any customer for nonpayment of the bill without first having diligently tried to induce the customer to pay the same and until after at least twenty-four (24) hours' written notice to the customer. Service shall not be restored until all amounts in arrears, including accrued penalties, plus a reconnection fee of \$15 have been paid.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

Apartment buildings, or other multiple occupancy buildings, shall be provided with a master meter, and each family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than \$11.00 multiplied by the number of units on the site at the time the meter is read, or the actual charge for the water used or the minimum bill for the size of the meter, whichever is greater. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the size of meter installed.

TRAILER COURTS

House trailer courts shall be provided with a master meter. No bill shall be rendered for less than \$11.00 multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read, the minimum bill for the size meter installed or the actual charge for the size meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailer (as used hereinabove) shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the District shall have power forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

D. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the District or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

E. The District may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment

of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the District shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such a Financing Statement in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 6.02. Delivery of Bond No. 1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. 1, hereby awarded to the Government pursuant to agreement, to be delivered to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery.

Section 6.03. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions of this Resolution or the Bond.

Section 6.04. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided, that this provision shall not apply to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 6.05. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.06. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted _____, 197__.

Chairman of Public Service Board

Member

Member

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04. Definitions	3
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	6
ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond	7
Section 3.02. Description of Bond	7
Section 3.03. Execution of Bond	7
Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	7
Section 3.05. Registrar	8
Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	8
Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	9
Section 3.08. Form of Bond (FORM OF BOND)	9
ARTICLE IV	
REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 4.01. Project Construction Account	14
Section 4.02. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	14
ARTICLE V	
GENERAL COVENANTS	
Section 5.01. General Statement	18
Section 5.02. Rates	18
Section 5.03. Sale of the System	18

Section 5.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds	18
Section 5.05.	Insurance and Bond	19
Section 5.06.	Statutory Mortgage	20
Section 5.07.	Events of Default	20
Section 5.08.	Enforcement	20
Section 5.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	21
Section 5.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	21
Section 5.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	21
Section 5.12.	Books and Records; Audits	21
Section 5.13.	Maintenance of System	22
Section 5.14.	No Competition	22

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC

Section 6.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	22
---------------	---------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01.	Payment of Bond	22
Section 7.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	22
Section 7.03.	Delivery of Bond	23
Section 7.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	23
Section 7.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	23
Section 7.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	23
Section 7.07.	Modification or Amendment	23
Section 7.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	23
Section 7.09.	Supplemental Resolution	23
Section 7.10.	Effective Time	24
Section 7.11.	1977 Resolution	24

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF \$143,500 WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991 OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSION OF AN EXISTING PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEMS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Jackson County.

B. The Issuer does not now have an adequate public water system and desires to improve and expand the system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements, expenditures, extensions and betterments to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" so as to secure the residents of the Southern Jackson County area, and a few residents outside the district (sometimes referred to herein as the "System"), with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), and generally described as a waterline extension of approximately 10,550 feet of eight inch waterline, 26,490 feet of six inch waterline, 585 feet of two inch line, a booster station, a 96,000 gallon storage tank and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary-Treasurer of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The

construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$143,500 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project \$773,500, of which \$143,500 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1991 Bond herein authorized, \$120,000 from a FmHA grant and Small Cities Block Grants of \$510,000. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the refunding and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated March 13, 1978 (the "1977 Bonds") issued in the original principal amount of \$470,000 secured under the terms of the 1977 Resolution (hereinafter defined). Prior to the issuance of the Bond authorized herein, the Issuer shall certify that all payments required by the 1977 Resolution have been made to the date of issuance of the Bond as required in the 1977 Resolution and that the Issuer is not in default under any provision of the 1977 Resolution.

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction,

acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order and has entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the Putnam County Commission relating to service to a few customers outside the District.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated November 8, 1989, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letters of Conditions").

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"Bond" means the \$143,500 Water System Bond, Series 1991, authorized hereby to be issued.

"1977 Bonds" means the outstanding Bonds of the Issuer dated March 13, 1978, described in Section 1.02 (F) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Boyles and Hildreth, Ripley, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02(D) hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture,

fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "District" means Southern Jackson County Public Service District, of Jackson County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 (B) above.

"Purchaser", "FmHA", "Farmers Home Administration" or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent

must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"1977 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1977 Bonds, dated March 13, 1978.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$773,500, in

accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer to be known as "Water System Revenue Bond, Series 1991" in the principal amount of \$143,500 is hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single registered form, No. R-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Series 1991 Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of six per centum (6%) per annum or such lower rate that FmHA will make available at closing, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party

in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature,

instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
\$143,500

No. R-1

Date: March __, 1991

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Hundred Forty-three Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$143,500), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of six per cent (6%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and \$801 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every

payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only

be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Articles 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE CERTAIN WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977 OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1977 BONDS") DESCRIBED IN THE 1977 RESOLUTION ADOPTED MARCH 13, 1978.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By _____

Its Chairman
P.O. Box 57
Kenna, WV 25248

ATTEST:

By _____

Its Secretary

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	
TOTAL \$ _____			

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

In the presence of:

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of any or all the Bonds shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in United National Bank, Ripley, Jackson County, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "\$143,500 Southern Jackson County Public Service District Water System Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the fifteenth day of each month, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or agencies thereof, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.02. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Water Reserve Fund hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the

Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Water Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Water Revenue Fund" originally established under the 1977 Resolution and which is hereby continued hereunder with United National Bank, Ripley, Jackson County, West Virginia (the Depository Bank). The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bond, and the 1979 Bond, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue; providing, however, that if insufficient funds are available to pay the installments set forth herein, the interest portion of such installments and the payment set forth in this paragraph 2 shall be made simultaneously and without preference to one another before any principal portion of such installments are made.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made, as set out in (2) above, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit with the Depository Bank in the Water Reserve Fund initially established with said Bank in the 1977 Resolution and hereby continued 1/12 of 1/10 of the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bond in any year until the amount in the Water Reserve Fund equals the amount required by the 1977 Resolution such sum being herein called the "Minimum Reserve."

(4) The Issuer shall next, simultaneously and without preference to the payment required under paragraph 3, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund, 1/12 of 1/10 of the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bond in any year until the amount in the 1991 Water Reserve Fund equals the sum of \$9612, such sum being herein called the

"1991 Minimum Reserve." After the Minimum Reserves have been accumulated in the 1977 and 1991 Water Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the 1977 and then the 1991 Water Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the 1991 Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bond and 1977 Bond and for payment of operating expenses of the System and as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserves in the 1977 and 1991 Water Reserve Fund and 1977 Depreciation Reserve Fund. Moneys in the 1991 Water Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(5) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit in the 1977 Water Depreciation Reserve, previously established with said Bank, the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the 1977 Water Depreciation Reserve for the 1977 Bonds the aggregate sum required by the 1977 Resolution and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Water Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Water Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Water Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Water Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for capital improvements extraordinary repairs and replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not required to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the 1991 Water Reserve Funds shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank (and any successor appointed by the Issuer) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the 1991 Water Reserve Fund as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Water Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such Fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, but the aforesaid Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be 720 bona fide users initially upon the System, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution, if any, from each new user and deposit in the Water Project Construction Account all such user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall

be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Water Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Water Reserve Fund and the Water Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the District

having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding FmHA loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holders of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the Court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power

to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have

the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth on an Order of the Public Service Commission dated June 27, 1988.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the

Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such a Financing Statement in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary-Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1991 Bond, numbered R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.09. Supplemental Resolution. The District may pass such supplemental resolution, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this resolution.

Section 7.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 7.11. 1977 Resolution. The 1977 resolution and all parts not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect.

Adopted this 18th day of March, 1991.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By James Stone
Chairman of Public Service Board

By Brooks Wolfe
Member

By M. L. Green
Member



Attest:

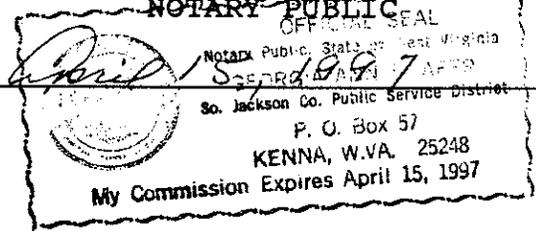
By Patricia Smith
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF JACKSON, TO-WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 18th day of March, 1991, by JAMES STOVER, the Chairman of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, a Public Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation.

Georgia Ann Shaper

My commission expires



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
JACKSON COUNTY COMMISSION CLERK'S OFFICE, Mar 19 1991 9:32A.M. FB No. 4105

The foregoing Instrument together with the certificate thereto annexed was this day admitted to record in said office.

Teste: Annabelle Taylor, Clerk

By: *Shirley Hunt* Deputy

SPENCER BUSINESS FORMS, INC. - SPENCER, WV 25176

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

BOND AND LINE OF CREDIT RESOLUTION

**SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997**

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	1
Section 1.01. Definitions	1
Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution	8
Section 1.03. Findings	8
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract	10
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT	11
Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project	11
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS	12
Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds	12
Section 3.02. Description of Bonds	12
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds	12
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration	13
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	13
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	14
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	14
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	14
Section 3.09. Form of Bonds	14
Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds	24
ARTICLE IV - LINE OF CREDIT	25
Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit	25
Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note	25
Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note	26
Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	26
Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement	27
ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	28
Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof	28
ARTICLE VI - APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS	32
Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds	32
Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund	32

ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	33
Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer	33
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	33
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	33
Section 7.04. Rates	33
Section 7.05. Sale of the System	34
Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds	34
Section 7.07. Books and Records	34
Section 7.08. Fiscal Year; Budget	35
Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System	35
Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections	35
Section 7.11. Insurance and Bonds	36
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise	37
Section 7.13. Consulting Engineer	37
Section 7.14. Contracts	37
Section 7.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien	38
Section 7.16. PSC Order	38
Section 7.17. Covenant to Amend Resolution	38
Section 7.18. Compensation of the Issuer	38
Section 7.19. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions	38
 ARTICLE VIII - DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	 39
Section 8.01. Events of Default	39
Section 8.02. Enforcement	39
Section 8.03. Remedies and Appointment of Receiver	39
 ARTICLE IX - INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE	 41
Section 9.01. Investments	41
Section 9.02. Wetlands Covenant	42
 ARTICLE X - MISCELLANEOUS	 43
Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment	43
Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions	43
Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings	43
Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions	43
Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure	43
Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge	43
Section 10.07. Effective Date	44

Exhibit A - Project Description

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATER FACILITY OF THE SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Additional Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.06.

"ARC Grant" means the grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission and any successor to the functions of the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of \$523,000.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the \$500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, and any Additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a significant portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Government.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Boyles and Hildreth Engineers, Inc., Spencer, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of waterworks systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Southern Jackson County PSD Goldtown Construction Account established by Section 6.02.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03F hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Depreciation Account" means the Depreciation Account established or continued by Section 5.01(5).

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 8.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds and any successor thereto.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Grants" means collectively the ARC Grant, the RUS Grant and the subsequent RUS Grant.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant to pay Costs of the Project; provided that "ARC Grant Receipts" means only the ARC Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the ARC grants and "RUS Grant Receipts" means collectively, only the RUS Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the RUS grants.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereafter defined, determined in accordance with generally

accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Section 9.01) or any Tap Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of the Government dated January 27, 1995, and any supplements or amendments thereto.

"Line of Credit" means the irrevocable line of credit in an amount not to exceed \$200,000 authorized by Section 4.01 hereof, the terms and amount of which may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Line of Credit Agreement" means the agreement, if any, establishing the Line of Credit, said agreement to be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Noteholder," "Registered Owner of the Notes" or "Owner of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, as hereinafter defined, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" or "Credit Line Note" means the not more than \$200,000 in aggregate principal amount of interim construction financing, consisting of grant anticipation notes or a Line of Credit evidenced by notes, or any combination of the foregoing, as authorized by Article IV hereof and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Notes" includes any refunding grant anticipation notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Registrar" means the Registrar for the Notes which shall be designated by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other

reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, of any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from and decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 9.06 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, originally issued in the principal amount of \$470,000 and the Issuer's Water System Revenue Bond, Series 1991, originally issued in the principal amount of \$143,500, both purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture - Rural Utilities Service (formerly, United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration).

"Prior Resolutions" means the resolutions adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on March 13, 1978, and March 18, 1991, collectively.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of the water distribution system of the Issuer, substantially as described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. 95-1221-PWD-CN, which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge of the PSC on September 11, 1996 and became the final order on October 1, 1996, granting the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing thereof and the Supplemental Order dated February 25, 1997.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral

therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended;

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and

(j) Advanced - Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by Section 5.01(A)(4).

"Reserve Requirement" means an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year (\$29,460).

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(A).

"RUS Grant" means, collectively, the Rural Utilities Service Grant in the amount of \$400,000 and the subsequent RUS Grant in the amount of \$97,000.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established by Section 5.01(A)(2).

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the public service properties to be used for or in connection with the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the Issuer, and

any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now owns and operates a public waterworks system, furnishing water service to residences, premises and businesses residing or located within and without the area of the Issuer. There are, however, residents of the District who are not currently served by the water system.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the District that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing System, the acquisition and construction to be permanently financed, in part, by the issuance of the Bonds to the Government all in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers. The District purchases water for distribution from The City of Ripley pursuant to a Water Purchase Agreement dated June 27, 1977. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed in part with the proceeds from the Prior Bonds, authorized pursuant to the Prior Resolutions.

C. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is \$1,520,000. The Project will be financed with the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds

anticipated to be in the amount of \$500,000, the ARC Grant in the amount of \$523,000 and the RUS Grant in the amount of \$497,000.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and all sinking funds, reserve and other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the consent of the Government to the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will grant the Government a first parity lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

E. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Bond as follows:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Lien Position</u>
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated March 13, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$470,000 (the "Series 1977 Bonds");	First Lien
Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991, dated March 18, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$143,500 (the "Series 1991 Bonds").	First Lien

The Series 1977 and Series 1991 Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to the liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects the Issuer has complied with the requirements for issuance of parity bonds in the Prior Resolutions. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the revenues or assets of the System.

F. The Issuer has met the parity tests of the Prior Resolutions.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Bonds, in part to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and

improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the Bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

K. The Issuer has also made arrangements for interim financing as requested by the Government.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The Issuer has received bids or entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Southern Jackson County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997" (the "Bonds") are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Bond shall be issued in the form of a single bond designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997", numbered R-1 in the principal amount not to exceed \$500,000, fully registered to the Government. The Bond shall be dated on the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery but only upon the amounts advanced thereunder, payable monthly, commencing on the first day of the month following the month in which the Bond is issued, at a rate not to exceed five percent (5.00%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Bond to the contrary, the Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances, and payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount Outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced thereunder, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter in installments of \$2,455 covering principal and interest on Bond No. R-1, on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Bond shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided therein.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the bond form hereinafter set forth and shall be subject to the other terms and provisions set forth in the Bond and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary.

In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond

Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, as herein provided, and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds and the Prior Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably and on a parity with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments as hereinafter provided are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1997

No. R-1

\$500,000

_____, 1997

Registered Owner: United States of America
Rural Utilities Service
75 High Street
P.O. Box 678
Morgantown, WV 26505

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Jackson County (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five percent (5.00%) per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and on the first day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter on the first day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of \$2,455 except the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on

the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing waterworks distribution system (the "Project" and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, herein called the "System"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on February 27, 1997, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by said Board on February 27, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, ISSUED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$470,000, AND THE SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$143,500 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, which lien is on a parity as to security and source of payment with the lien of the Prior Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, the Prior Bonds, and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted to the Government for the Bonds as provided herein and in the Resolution and in the Prior Resolutions. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of said System, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 110% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Prior Bonds and on all obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

The use of any proceeds of these Bonds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity will constitute an Event of Default under the Bond Resolution.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Southern Jackson County Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date first written above.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States of America as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1997

BANK OF RIPLEY, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	\$	
(2)	\$	
(3)	\$	
(4)	\$	
(5)	\$	
(6)	\$	
(7)	\$	
(8)	\$	
(9)	\$	
(10)	\$	

TOTAL: \$ _____
Pay to the Order of: _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES
SERVICE

By: _____

(Title)

Payments

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	\$	
(2)	\$	
(3)	\$	
(4)	\$	
(5)	\$	
(6)	\$	
(7)	\$	
(8)	\$	
(9)	\$	
(10)	\$	

TOTAL: \$ _____
Pay to the Order of: _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES
SERVICE

By: _____

(Title)

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

LINE OF CREDIT

Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit. To provide funds for the acquisition and construction of the Project when other funds are not available therefor, the Issuer is hereby authorized to arrange for a Line of Credit in an amount not to exceed \$200,000. The amount and terms of the Line of Credit may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note. For the purpose of evidencing any draw upon the Line of Credit and thus, of financing a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, there may be issued the Credit Line Note of the Issuer in an amount and upon such terms as set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Credit Line Note may be issued in single, fully registered form and dated as of the date of delivery thereof. There shall be attached to the Credit Line Note a Record of Advances and Payments, upon which the date and principal amount of any draw upon the Line of Credit, the date and amount of any payment of principal of the Credit Line Note and the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding after either of said transactions shall be recorded. Anything to the contrary herein, in the Line of Credit Agreement or therein notwithstanding, the Credit Line Note shall evidence only the outstanding indebtedness recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto, and interest shall accrue only on the amount if each advance from the actual date thereof as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments. Each such advance shall bear interest, payable at such times and at a rate set forth in a supplemental resolution, but not to exceed the then legally permissible limit. Interest shall cease to accrue on the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments. The Credit Line Note shall mature not more than thirty (30) months from the date thereof. The Credit Line Note shall be subject to such further terms as shall be provided by the Line of Credit Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of the Credit Line Note, other than the principal amount thereof, may be modified by resolution supplemental and amendatory hereto, subject to the limits of the Act.

The Credit Line Note shall be payable as to principal upon surrender at the principal office of the Notes Registrar, in any coin or currency which on the date of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America; provided, that any partial payment or principal prior to the final maturity of the Credit Line Note shall be recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Credit Line Note, and the Credit Line Note shall be returned to the Registered Owner. Interest on the Credit Line Note shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of said Notes Registrar; provided, that, at the option of the Registered Owner, such payment may be made by wire transfer or such other lawful method as shall be mutually agreeable.

Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the signature of its Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the signature of the Secretary. Any Credit Line Note may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Credit Line Note shall hold the proper office of the Issuer, although at the date of such Credit Line Note such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth below, the Credit Line Note shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Credit Line Note, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Credit Line Note shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Credit Line Note or any portion thereof remains Outstanding, the Notes Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be transferable only upon the books of the Notes Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Notes Registrar (and in such capacity as paying agent) by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Notes Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of the Credit Line Note, there shall be issued at the option of the Registered Owner or the transferee another Credit Line Note or Notes of the aggregate stated principal amount equal to the stated principal amount of such transferred Credit Line Note not paid as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto and outstanding in the aggregate principal amount equal to the advanced but unpaid amount of the transferred Credit Line Note as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring the Credit Line Note is exercised, Credit Line Notes shall only be issued in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution. All Credit Line Notes surrendered in any such transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Notes Registrar. For every such transfer of Credit Line Notes, the Notes Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer and the cost of preparing each Credit Line Note upon each transfer, and any other expenses of the Notes Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer. The Notes Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such transfer of Credit Line Notes during the ten (10) days preceding an interest payment date on the Credit Line Notes or after notice of any prepayment of the Credit Line Notes have been given.

Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement. The text of the Credit Line Note and the Line of Credit Agreement shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Supplemental Resolution. The Line of Credit Agreement shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by the Chairman. The Credit Line Note shall not become valid until manually authenticated and registered by the Notes Registrar.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants with the Bondholders as follows:

(A) The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund, originally established by the Prior Resolutions and which is continued hereby. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer make the payments required by Sections 3.02(B)(2) and 4.02(B)(2) of the Prior Resolutions. Thereafter, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month, commencing on the first day of each month commencing thirty (30) days following delivery of the Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month, as provided by the Supplemental Resolution, apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bond as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the life of the Bonds.

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to the Government. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder other than to the Government shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution. As long as the Government is the owner of the Bonds, the payment of the

principal and interest shall be made to the Government at the place designated in writing by the Government.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Sections 3.02(B)(3) and 4.02(B)(2) and (4) of the Prior Resolutions and simultaneously therewith deposit in a Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein the "Reserve Account"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the first day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Bonds are commenced, the sum of \$245 until the Reserve Requirement is met.

No further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby, the funds in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purposes.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payment to the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when Additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid in principal and interest in any succeeding year for account of all the Bonds.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall make the payments required by Sections 3.02(B)(4) and 4.02(B)(5) of the Prior Resolutions and shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the Project, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in a special account to be designated the "Depreciation Account," which account is continued hereby, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Account the aggregate sum required by the Prior Resolutions. No further payments shall be required to be made into said Depreciation Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and so long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the aggregate sum required by the Prior Resolutions. All funds in said Depreciation Account shall be kept apart from all other funds. Moneys in the Depreciation Account shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the

Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Account may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for capital improvements, extraordinary repairs and replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Fund or the Depreciation Reserve which result in a reduction in the balances of the Reserve Fund or the Depreciation Reserve to below the Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full for payment of debt service on the Bonds.

After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not required to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Resolution shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account.

(B) All of the funds and accounts provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(C) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the FDIC in the Revenue Fund, in the Reserve Account and in the Depreciation Account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum,

by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(D) If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payments dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Account have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

(E) All remittances made by the Issuer to the Government or to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(F) The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All the moneys received from time to time from the sale of Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, hereinafter created.

Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created with the Depository Bank a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the Costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of Project, for the payment of interest on the Bonds during construction and for a period up to six months thereafter and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank, by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Bonds hereby authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from said Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System which lien is on a parity as to such security and source of payment with the lien of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein and therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file in the office of the Governing Body, copies of which will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall be sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System, to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds issued hereunder, and to provide an adequate Reserve Account and an adequate Depreciation Fund. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect

shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System, and to fund any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to the maximum amount required in any succeeding fiscal year to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 110% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds Outstanding and all other obligations of the Issuer, secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of the Government, and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Government.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds. No additional Bonds shall be issued without the written consent in advance of the Government.

Section 7.07. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Government. The Government shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Government shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Government shall direct.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant and shall mail the report of said Independent Public Accountant to the Government and, upon request, to any other Holder or Holders of the Bonds. The Government, so long as it holds all the Bonds, may permit substitution of a copy of the annual audit report by the office of the State Tax Commissioner for the copy of an annual audit report by an Independent Certified Public Accountant.

The Issuer shall retain all records, books and supporting material for a period of three years after the issuance of such audit reports and financial statements, and such material, upon request, will be made available to the Government, the Controller General of the United States of America or their representatives.

Section 7.08. Fiscal Year: Budget. While the Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the Issuer's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

To the extent allowed by law and the PSC, whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services and facilities of the System, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid.

The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, for any account not paid within sixty (60) days, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Issuer owns a sewer facility (the "Sewerage System"), the Sewerage System to all users of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. The Issuer further covenants to use its best efforts to enter into agreements with any other entities providing sewerage service to its users, providing for discontinuing and shutting off the services and facilities of the sewerage system to users of the System delinquent in payment.

Section 7.11. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or

death and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of Jackson County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or valuable property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by the Government and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available.

(G) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, and with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Consulting Engineer. The Issuer will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System and report annually to the Issuer in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers or a summary thereof shall be made available at reasonable times to the Government and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 7.14. Contracts. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the project.

Section 7.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Bonds; provided however, that a statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.16. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.17. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of the Government.

Section 7.18. Compensation of the Issuer. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions, nor when there is a default in the performance of or compliance with any covenants or provision hereof or of the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.19. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions. The Issuer hereby covenants that all payments into the respective funds and accounts created under the Prior Resolutions will have been made in full as required by the Prior Resolutions prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Failure to make payment of the principal of any of the Bonds either at the date therein specified for its payment or on the date fixed for redemption by proceedings for redemption, or otherwise;

B. Failure to make payment of any installment of interest due on any of the Bonds on the date specified for the payment of such interest;

C. Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bonds, or in this Resolution, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law, provided, that a default under any other agreement the Issuer has with the Government constitutes a default hereunder, and provided that any such failure or violation, excluding those covered in A and B above in this section, must continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder specifying such failure or violation and requiring the same to be remedied.

D. If the Issuer files a petition seeking organization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 8.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, if the Government is the Holder or any of the Bonds outstanding, the Government, at its option, may:

A. Declare the entire principal amount of the Bonds held by it then outstanding, and any interest accrued thereon, immediately due and payable;

B. For the account of the Issuer, incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance and operation of the System and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default; or

C. Take possession of the System and repair, maintain and operate such facilities.

Section 8.03. Remedies and Appointment of Receiver. Any Bondholder may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System, and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. Upon the happening of an Event of Default, any Bondholder shall, in

addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to change rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided, and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of the Prior Resolution, this Resolution and the Act. The rights of the Bondholders shall be on a parity with the rights of the holders of the Prior Bonds.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, and interest thereon, and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds, and upon any other obligations having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System, and interest thereon, shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order to the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Holder of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Holders of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE IX

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 9.01. **Investments.** Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia State Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or wilful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

A. Qualified Investments acquired from the Debt Service Reserve Account shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within five (5) years from the date of acquisition provided that all investment earnings on moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once a year, to the Revenue Fund and applied in full to the next ensuing principal payment due on the Bonds.

B. Qualified Investments acquired for the Depreciation Fund shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within ten (10) years from the date of acquisition.

C. Qualified Investments may be purchased for the Debt Service Reserve Account or the Depreciation Fund either in the open market or from the Construction Trust Fund. If so purchased from the Construction Trust Fund, such Qualified Investments shall be purchased at a price equal to their original purchase price plus accrued interest.

Section 9.02 Wetlands Covenant. The Issuer shall not use any Bond proceeds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity. Failure to comply with this covenant shall constitute an Event of Default under Section 8.01(C) of this Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of 66-2/3 percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the Net Revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent of 75% of the Holders of the Bonds outstanding to waiver or modification of the limitation upon issuance of Additional Bonds contained in Section 7.06.

Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, that no provision of the Government's Form 1942-47 or the Prior Resolutions shall be repealed hereby.

Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and

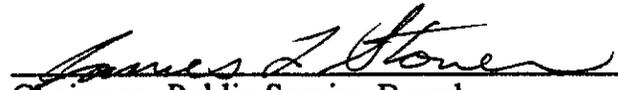
in this Resolution, then the respective pledges of Net Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Any payment must comply with the terms of the Letter of Conditions and any Government regulations.

Section 10.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

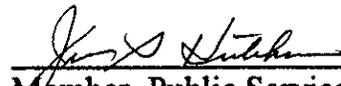
Adopted this 27th day of February, 1997.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

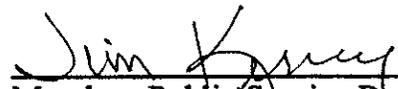
[SEAL]



Chairman, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

Project Description

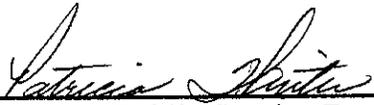
The Project consists of the acquisition and construction of approximately 64,500 feet of 6-inch water line and 2,000 feet of 2-inch water line, two pressure reducing stations, and all necessary appurtenances to extend water service to approximately 178 new customers in the Grasslick and Goldtown areas of the Issuer.

51128

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board
of Southern Jackson County Public Service District.

[SEAL]



Secretary, Public Service Board

\$380,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND),
SERIES 1998 A

BOND RESOLUTION

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>	
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	26
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule B"	26
ARTICLE IV - [RESERVED]		27
ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF		
Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	28
ARTICLE VI - APPLICATION OF BONDS PROCEEDS		
Section 6.01	Application of Bonds Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bonds Proceeds	33
Section 6.02	Disbursements to and from the Construction Trust Fund	33
Section 6.03	Excess Bond Proceeds	34
ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER		
Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	35
Section 7.02	Bonds, Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	35
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position	35
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	35
Section 7.05	Real Estate and Real Estate Interests	35
Section 7.06	Sale of the System	36
Section 7.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	37
Section 7.08	Parity Bonds	37
Section 7.09	Books; Records and Facilities	40
Section 7.10	Rates	40
Section 7.11	Operating Budget and Audit	42

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>	
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	42
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	42
Section 7.14	No Free Services	43
Section 7.15	Insurance	43
Section 7.16	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	44
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	44
Section 7.18	Reserved	45
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	45
Section 7.20	Statutory Mortgage Lien	45
Section 7.21	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	45
Section 7.22	PSC Order	46
 ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE		
Section 8.01	Investments	47
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	47
Section 8.03	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	48
 ARTICLE IX - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES		
Section 9.01	Events of Default	52
Section 9.02	Remedies	52
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	52
 ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE		
Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	54
 ARTICLE XI - MISCELLANEOUS		
Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Resolution	55
Section 11.02	Resolution Constitutes Contract	55
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	55
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	55
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	55
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	55
Section 11.07	Effective Date	56
EXHIBIT A --	Description of Project	
EXHIBIT B --	Schedule of Rates	

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$380,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), SERIES 1998 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY RELATING TO SAID BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Council Act and upon authorization from the Council.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Board" or "Governing Body" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal

successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bond Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Bondholders" "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer as hereinafter defined, maintained by the Bond Registrar as hereinafter defined for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Series 1998 A Bonds originally authorized hereby, the Prior Bonds and any pari passu additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution or another resolution.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the certificate of authentication and registration on the Bonds in substantially the form set forth in the Bond Forms contained herein.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing more than a de minimus amount of the purchase price of the Bonds.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01.

"Consulting Engineer" or "Consulting Engineers" means Boyles and Hildreth, Consulting Engineers, Spencer, West Virginia.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" or any similar phrase means those costs described in Section 1.03G hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

"Council Act" means Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of the adoption of this Resolution.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined).

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement or Loan Agreements to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, pursuant to which the Authority shall agree, subject to the Issuer's satisfying certain engineering, legal and other requirements, to purchase the Series 1998 A Bonds.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Project, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs of Project, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.08 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission.

"Prior Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated March 13, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$470,000 and the Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991, dated March 18, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$143,500 and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated March 21, 1997, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$500,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds adopted on: March 13, 1978, March 18, 1991, and February 27, 1997, collectively.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of the water distribution system by the Issuer substantially as described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the Recommended Decision of the PSC in Case No.97-0444-PWD-CN which was entered and became the Final Order on February 11, 1998, and the PSC Supplemental Orders dated April 28 and May 19, 1998, approving the additional funding.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Governmental National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts, (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or must

be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds, the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of paid repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(h) Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and referenced in Section 5.01.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and referenced in Section 5.01.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the not more than \$380,000 in aggregate principal amount of Southern Jackson County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Series 1998 A, of the Issuer originally authorized hereby.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02(1)(a).

"Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1998 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02(1).

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including but not limited to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Reserve Accounts and Sinking Funds, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the Issuer, and any further improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State located in Jackson County, West Virginia and presently owns and operates a public water

distribution system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain extensions and improvements to the System of the Issuer, consisting of the Project, as described in Exhibit A, under the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

B. The Council has approved the Project and has authorized the Authority to make a loan to the Issuer in an amount not to exceed \$380,000.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 1998 A Bonds and all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein, in the Prior Resolutions and in the PSC Order.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project is \$380,000, of which approximately \$380,000 will be permanently obtained from the Bonds herein authorized. The Issuer may obtain grants and contributions as may be necessary to pay Costs of Project.

E. There are currently outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1998 A Bonds as to lien, pledge, source and security for payment, being the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has received the written consent of the holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1998 A Bonds on a first lien basis.

F. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds, being the Southern Jackson County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Series 1998 A in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$380,000 to permanently finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues and for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness, incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 1998 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Series 1998 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any Series 1998 A Bonds, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which expired or the rights of all parties to appeal have been waived.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds of like series.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project.

There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared at the direction of the Consulting Engineers and heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds hereby authorized and shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The Issuer has or will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project compatible with the financing plan in the Application.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying the costs of the Project, and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable bonds of the Issuer. Said Bonds shall be issued in one series, to be designated respectively "Southern Jackson County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Series 1998 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$380,000, and shall have such terms as are set forth hereinafter or in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution, the Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in this Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in the Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from the date of first payment.

Section 3.03. Additional Terms of Series 1998 A Bonds. In addition to the terms set forth in Sections 3.01 and 3.02 hereof and in anticipation of the sale of the Series

1998 A Bonds to the Authority, the Issuer covenants that the Series 1998 A Bonds shall comply in all respects with the provisions of the Loan Agreement and of any resolution of the Authority authorizing the issuance of Series 1998 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.05. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Bonds or transferring the Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this

Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the fifteenth day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.07. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.08. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.09. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service on all the Series 1998 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established and established in the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1998 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bonds]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND),
SERIES 1998 A

No. A-1

\$380,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Jackson County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of Three Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$380,000) or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, in installments on the 1st day of September, the 1st day of December, the 1st day of March and the 1st day of June in each year beginning March 1, 1999, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, bearing no interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority dated May 22, 1998.

This Bond is issued in the original principal amount of \$380,000 (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing water distribution system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 21, 1998, and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional

bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND RANKS EQUALLY AS TO LIEN AND SECURITY WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, DATED MARCH 13, 1978, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$470,000 AND THE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991, DATED MARCH 18, 1991, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$143,500 AND THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED MARCH 21, 1997, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$500,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds (the "Bond Proceeds"). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside in a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond Proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Series 1998 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with any of the Series 1998 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, provided however, that so long as the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account is funded at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on said Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and the reserve account for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1998 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, is funded at an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Bank of Ripley, Ripley, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly

authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

On December 1, 1998, if the amount set forth on the Record of Advances is less than \$380,000, the Authority shall upon written instruction of the Council revise Exhibit B to reflect the lesser amount but amortized at the same interest rate and quarterly payment amount.

The loan will be in default should any proceeds of the loan funds obtained as a result of this parity be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1998.

[SEAL]

Chairperson

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1998 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1998

as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) \$		(7) \$	
(2) \$		(8) \$	
(3) \$		(9) \$	
(4) \$		(10) \$	
(5) \$		(11) \$	
(6) \$		(12) \$	

Total \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full
power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B". Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule B" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual Costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

(Reserved)

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of each Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolutions);
and
- (3) Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund created pursuant to Section 4.01(A)(i) of the Prior Bonds Resolution. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month make the interest payment transfers required by the Prior Resolutions.
- (3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month and without distinction or priority between the payments and simultaneously with the principal transfers required by the Prior Resolutions, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1998 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of

the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1998 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next and simultaneously with the transfers required by the Prior Resolutions, on the first day of each month and without distinction of priority between the two payments, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1998 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1998 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the Project, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account but inclusive of the transfers required by the Prior Resolutions. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 5.03(A)(4), shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Funds are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited for use in the Earnings Fund as required by Section 8.03.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments for the Prior Bonds and to the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, including deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1998 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay any interest on such Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Series 1998 A Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution. If required by the Authority at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the date required hereunder.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any Parity Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Excess Revenues. Excess Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and the fees then due. If required by the Authority at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the date required hereunder.

D. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Accounts have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BONDS PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bonds Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bonds Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of the Series 1998 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Resolution. Moneys in the Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the respective series of Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements to and from the Construction Trust Fund. Monthly the Issuer shall provide the Council with a requisition for Costs incurred for the Project with such documentation as the Council shall from time to time require. Upon receipt of proceeds from the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit the proceeds in the Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Bonds originally authorized hereby, which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineer, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred;
and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Trust Fund.

Pending such application, moneys in the Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Section 6.03. Excess Bond Proceeds. Upon completion of the Project, any Series 1998 A Bonds proceeds not required for the Project Costs shall be applied as directed by the Council.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds, not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues: Lien Position. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1998 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System on parity with the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth, described in and ordered by the PSC Order, which schedule of rates is attached as Exhibit B hereto.

The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes.

Section 7.05. Real Estate and Real Estate Interests. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer, subject to any

mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority.

Section 7.06. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law and as long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Sections 10.01 hereof and to pay the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds in full. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1998 A Bonds about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Series 1998 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Managing Engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall, upon receipt of approval of the Registered Owners, if needed, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price, or, if not redeemable, par, or otherwise in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the

System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds (66 2/3%) in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Managing Engineer. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.08 hereof and in the Prior Resolutions (so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding). All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required by the Prior Resolutions and to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the respective liens of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.08. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided and in the Prior Resolutions so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1998 A Bonds, upon the prior written consent of the Authority and Council.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions or improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto or the Prior Resolutions, or both such purposes.

As long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer must comply with the terms of the Prior Resolutions when issuing bonds on a parity with the Series 1998 A Bonds

and the Prior Bonds and must deliver a copy of the certificate required by Sections 6.12(B) of the Prior Resolutions before issuing such parity bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineer, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineer, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineer and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineer and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1998 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.09. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director, or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed by the Uniform System of accounts promulgated by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system, which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body, shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues, Excess Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Resolution and that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority,

or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.10. Rates. Approvals of equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been obtained all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, including any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.11. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within thirty days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his address with the Issuer

and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, this Bond Resolution and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and Council by the 15th day of each month.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be

established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue and the issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance. The Issuer will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The Issuer will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by Issuer, the Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall require that each contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract. In time of war, the Issuer shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be disposed of as provided in this Resolution and otherwise shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The Issuer shall carry such other insurance as is required by the Authority, including but not limited to flood insurance in accordance with the Loan Agreement, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Issuer must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

Section 7.16. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council

is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared on behalf of the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Consulting Engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer will obtain all permits and approvals required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System with the appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Reserved.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the benefit of all Registered Owners of Bonds which lien is on a parity with the lien of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once a year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records relating thereto so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of intent on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions; or
- (4) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners shall be subject to those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the

System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution and the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between the Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been

performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

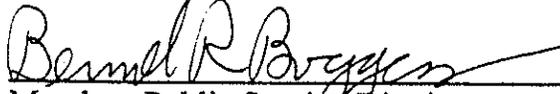
Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 21st day of May, 1998.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT



Chairperson, Public Service District



Member, Public Service District

Member, Public Service District

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Southern Jackson County Public Service District on the 21st day of May, 1998.

Dated: May 22, 1998.

[SEAL]


Secretary-Treasurer, Public Service District

CHASF3:112583

EXHIBIT A

The District proposes to construct 229 LF of 12" PVC pipe; 5,735 LF of 8" PVC pipe; 350 LF of 8" ductile iron pipe; a 400 gpm booster station; a master meter and vault; 4 fire hydrants; and valves and appurtenances.

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF RATES

CHASFS3:112583

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(Name of Utility)

OF

KENNA, WEST VIRGINIA

(Location of Office)

Rates, Rules and Regulations for Furnishing WATER

AT

IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF JACKSON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

Filed with THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF
WEST VIRGINIA

Issued AUGUST 16 1994 Effective OCTOBER 9 1994

ISSUED PURSUANT TO ORDER
ENTERED AUGUST 16, 1994, IN
P.S.C. CASE NO. 94-0392-PWD-42T

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Issued by

(Name of Utility)

By



ATTORNEY AT LAW
COUNSEL

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ORIGINAL PAGE NO.
P.S.C. W.VA. NO.

Applicable in entire territory served.

RATES

(A)

Monthly Customer Charge

5/8 inch meter	\$ 6.18 per month
3/4 inch meter	9.27 per month
1 inch meter	15.45 per month
1-1/2 inch meter	30.90 per month
2 inch meter	49.43 per month
3 inch meter	92.69 per month
4 inch meter	154.48 per month
6 inch meter	308.96 per month

Commodity Charge

\$5.64 per 1,000 gallons

(A)

MINIMUM BILL

The minimum bill shall be the monthly customer charge.

(D)

(D)

(C) DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the net amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C) CONNECTION CHARGE

\$200.00

(A) RECONNECTION CHARGE

\$20.00

- (A) Indicates Advance
- (D) Indicates Deletion
- (C) Indicates Change In Text

ISSUED: August 16, 1994

EFFECTIVE: October 9, 1994

Issued By: Stephen Farley, Manager, Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Post Office Box 57, Kenna, West Virginia, pursuant to Order entered August 16, 1994 in Case No. 94-0392-PWD-42T.

Applicable in entire territory served by the District.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for private fire protection service.

RATE

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc. on private property are maintained by consumer:

2 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 5.02 per mor
3 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 6.08 per mor
4 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 8.11 per mor
6 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 18.14 per mor
8 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 32.21 per mor
10 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 50.39 per mor
12 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	\$ 72.56 per mor

Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by the District:

Each Fire Hydrant \$100.00 per mor

These terms are payable monthly in advance

ISSUED: August 16, 1994

EFFECTIVE: October 9, 1994

Issued By: Stephen Farley, Manager, Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Post Office Box 57, Kenna, West Virginia, pursuant to Order entered August 16, 1994 in Case No. 94-0392-PWD 42T.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES, AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), SERIES 1998 A, DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on May 21, 1998 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$380,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), SERIES 1998 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY RELATING TO SAID BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in the Resolution.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Series 1998 A (herein the "Bonds") in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$380,000, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the terms of the Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") entered into between the District and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), but requires that the dates, maturities, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, and the interest and principal dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the Loan Agreement be approved; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Act, and this Supplemental Resolution, the Bonds shall be in the aggregate principal amount of \$380,000, with the following provisions:

The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$380,000. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2038, and bears no interest, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1998 A Bonds, and shall be payable quarterly in installments of principal and interest on September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 in each year, beginning March 1, 1999, and in the amounts as set forth in the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Loan Agreement at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairperson of the District. The execution of the Bonds by the Chairperson shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairperson of the Loan Agreement and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District have been and are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 4. The District hereby reaffirms and appoints the Bank of Ripley, Ripley, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 5. The District hereby appoints and designates the Bank of Ripley, Ripley, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission"), Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 7. The Chairperson and Secretary or Acting Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including the Registrar's Agreement, required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about May 22, 1998.

Section 8. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 9. The District hereby directs the Depository Bank to initially invest all monies in the funds and accounts established under the Bond Resolution in Qualified Investments until further directed by the District.

Section 10. The Chairperson, Secretary, and General Manager are hereby authorized and directed to requisition the Council for costs incurred for the Project and upon receipt of proceeds from the Council, shall deposit the proceeds in the Bond Construction Fund.

Section 11. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Dated: May 22, 1998.

SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]


Chairperson


Secretary-Treasurer

CHASFS3:112538

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001B

REGISTRY

<u>BOND NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>HOLDER</u>	<u>DATE ACQUIRED</u>
R-1	\$1,310,000	United States of America	December 21, 2001
R-2	\$60,000	United States of America	December 21, 2001

\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001B

RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND TRANSCRIPT

The undersigned, for Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 21st day of December, 2001, at Kenna, West Virginia, the undersigned received from the Purchaser the Southern Jackson County Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and Series 2001B, numbered R-1 and R-2, in the amounts of \$1,310,000 and \$60,000, respectively, dated as of the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 4.75% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bonds. The Bonds represent the entire above-captioned Bond issue.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Public Service District.

3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to said Public Service District a payment representing a portion of the principal amounts of the Bonds.

4. There will be provided to the undersigned a set of Bond Transcript documents.

WITNESS my signature as of the 21st day of December, 2001.

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: 

Rural Development Specialist

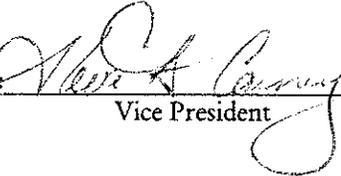
\$1,310,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001A
and
\$60,000
SOUTHERN JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001B

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS DEPOSITORY BANK

The City National Bank, a national association, at its office located in Ripley, Jackson County, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Resolution of the Southern Jackson County Public Service District (the "District") duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the District and effective on December 5, 2001 (the "Resolution"), authorizing issuance by the District of its Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001A and Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001B, dated December 21, 2001, in the aggregate principal amounts of \$1,310,000 and \$60,000, respectively, and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with the Project Construction Account, all as set forth in the Resolution.

Witness my signature as of the 21st day of December, 2001.

THE CITY NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Vice President

compliance with an order of the director of the division of environmental protection or the environmental quality board, and the rights, powers, and duties of such municipal corporation and the respective officers and departments thereof, including the sanitary board, are governed by the provisions of this article. (1955, c. 135; 1967, c. 105; 1994, c. 61.)

Applied in *City of Morgantown v. Town of Star City*, 156 W. Va. 529, 195 S.E.2d 166 (1973).

§ 16-13-24. Article to be construed liberally.

This article being necessary for the public health, safety and welfare, it shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purpose thereof. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 25, § 24.)

Quoted in *West Virginia Water Serv. Co. v. Cunningham*, 143 W. Va. 1, 98 S.E.2d 891 (1957).

ARTICLE 13A.

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS FOR WATER, SEWERAGE AND GAS SERVICES.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Sec.
16-13A-1. Legislative findings.
16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.
16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission: enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.
16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16-13A-5. General manager of board.
16-13A-6. Employees of board.
16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of emi-</p> | <p>Sec.
nent domain: extraterritorial powers.
16-13A-9. Rules: service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16-13A-10. Budget.
16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.
16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.
16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.
16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.
16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16-13A-18. Operating contracts.
16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; lib-</p> |
|---|---|

Sec.	eral construction: district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.	Sec.	16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16-13A-22.	Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.	16-13A-24.	Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
		16-13A-25.	Borrowing and bond issuance: procedure.

Editor's notes. — Acts 1989, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 3, redesignated the board of health and the department of health as the division of health, within the department of health and human resources. See also, Acts 1997, c. 225.

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia. Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michiel).

Constitutionality. — The act from which this article was derived, authorizing the creation of public service districts by the county courts of this State, defining the powers and duties of the governing boards of such districts in the acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of property supplying water and sewerage services, and authorizing the issuance of bonds of such districts payable solely from revenue to be derived from the operation of such properties, does not violate any provision of the Constitution of this State or the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. State

ex rel. *McMillion v. Stahl*, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Purpose. — The purpose of this article is to provide water and sewerage facilities in unincorporated districts. State ex rel. *McMillion v. Stahl*, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

The title to Acts 1953, c. 147, is sufficient to give a fair and reasonable index to all of the purposes of the act. State ex rel. *McMillion v. Stahl*, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Public utilities. — Public service districts are "public utilities" because they are required to pay a special license fee pursuant to § 24-3-6 for support of the public service commission, 50 Op. Att'y Gen. 447 (1963).

Cited in Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of Am., 152 W. Va. 252, 162 S.E.2d 189 (1968); *State v. Neary*, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987); *McClung Invs., Inc. v. Green Valley Community Pub. Serv. Dist.*, 485 S.E.2d 434 (W. Va. 1997).

§ 16-13A-1. Legislative findings.

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to ensure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best

interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts. (1953, c. 147; 1980, c. 60; 1986, c. 81.)

Authority of county commissions. — The county courts (now county commissions) may not supersede the authority delegated by them to public service districts created in accordance with the provisions of this article. Op. Att’y Gen., June 27, 1973.

Public service district — Authority. — A public service district, which was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, has no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa

Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Public service district — Purpose. — The purpose for the creation of a public service district may be ascertained by a review of the order establishing the district and the history behind the creation of the district (the notice of hearing and hearings held prior to the creation of the district). Op. Att’y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Cited in State ex rel. APCO v. Gainer, 149 W. Va. 740, 143 S.E.2d 351 (1965); *Shobe v. Latimer*, 162 W. Va. 779, 253 S.E.2d 54 (1979).

§ 16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers, and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

- (a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b [§ 16-13A-1b] of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;
- (b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and
- (c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters. (1986, c. 81.)

Cited in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative

services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission. (1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61.)

§ 16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of, properties supplying water or sewerage services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with (1) the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"), (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills") or (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"). (1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) on its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the public service commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: Provided, That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the public service commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: Provided, however, That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: Provided further, That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or

consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the public service commission for such purpose: Provided, That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the public service commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: Provided, however, That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the public service commission. The public service commission shall provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The public service commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the public service commission pursuant to this section and section one-b [§ 16-13A-1b] of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: Provided, That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the public service commission shall apply. The commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: Provided, however, That where two or more public service districts are consolidated

pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the secretary of state and the public service commission by the first day of July of each year. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1967, c. 105; 1975, c. 140; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1995, c. 125.)

Editor's notes. — Concerning the reference in (a) to "the effective date of this section," this language was added by Acts 1986, c. 81, which passed March 8, 1986, and became effective ninety days from passage.

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia. Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

Constitutionality. — There is no unlawful delegation of legislative power to the county courts (now county commissions) of this State under this section in violation of W. Va. Const., art. V, § 1, and art. VI, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

There is no unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the county court (now county commission) made by this section. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Authority of commission and voters. — (1) Only the county commission has the affirmative authority to create, enlarge or reduce a public service district; (2) in the absence of any action by a county commission, the requisite number of qualified voters in the affected geographic area may petition a county commission to create, enlarge or reduce a public service district, and that upon the filing of such petition, a hearing shall be held thereon; (3) the county commission may, in its discretion, refuse to act in an affirmative manner upon such formal petition for creation, enlargement or reduction of such public service district, which action is not subject to protest or public referendum; (4) the county commission may, on its own motion or on the basis of such proper petition, enter an order creating, enlarging or reducing a public service district, which such action and order are subject to a hearing requiring proper notice, and a formal protest and public referendum depending upon the number of qualified voters who protest such action. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 13, 1975.

Authority of court. — A county court (now county commission) has authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of a public service district which was created for the purpose of furnishing water services, under appropriate

proceedings. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Compliance. — The provisions of this section relating to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court (now county commission), the description of the territory to be embraced and like provisions are mandatory, but the use of the word "shall," in relation to the requirements for the posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Merger or consolidation of districts. — This section authorizes either merger or consolidation of public service districts. Op. Att'y Gen., June 12, 1985, No. 9.

A merger or consolidation results in one corporation which, in the case of merger, will be the corporation designated by the commissioners as the surviving corporation, and with respect to a consolidation, will be a new corporate entity. Op. Att'y Gen., June 12, 1985, No. 9.

Overlapping districts. — Where there is no bond indebtedness outstanding to be paid by a public service district, the county commission creating a public service district may undertake to enlarge or reduce the areas of various overlapping districts or may even consolidate the overlapping districts into one district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Public corporation. — A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within the constitutional inhibition requiring all corporations to be created by general law. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Referendum. — There is no authority for voters, by written protest or otherwise, to force a referendum upon the issue of whether or not a created public service district should be continued or abolished. 52 Op. Att'y Gen. 33 (1966).

"Shall apply with like effect," etc. — Because a protest against creation triggers a referendum, the language "shall apply with like effect as if a district were being created" can mean only that a protest against enlargement or reduction likewise triggers a referendum. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 13, 1975.

Cited in State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the

resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two [§ 16-13A-2] of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating

the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a (§ 16-13A-3a) of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1971, c. 72; 1981, c. 124; 1983, c. 166; 1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61; 1997, c. 159.)

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment, in the third and fourth paragraphs, added "except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five" at the end; in the fourth paragraph, inserted "and residing within the state of West Virginia" following "who are persons residing within the district"; in the fifth paragraph, inserted "except in the cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five" in the middle of the paragraph; in the seventh paragraph, added the third sentence; in the ninth paragraph, added the third and fourth sentences; and made stylistic changes.

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia. Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

W. Va. Law Review. — Fisher, "The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ?" 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

Authority of districts. — Public service districts are agents of the county commission by which they were created, having no authority other than that expressly set out in this article. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Compensation for additional duties. — Board members of a public service district could not be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary, or for reading meters for the public service district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 14, 1988, No. 2.

Exemptions. — Public service districts of West Virginia are political subdivisions of the State, and as such, they are specifically, by

express statute, exempted from the duty of paying registration fees (provided by § 17A-10-8), the privilege tax (imposed by § 17A-3-4), and the certificate of title charge (required by § 17A-3-4). 49 Op. Att'y Gen. 131 (1961).

Furnishing water to another state. — A

public service district may furnish water wholesale in bulk quantities to a municipal corporation in another state. 51 Op. Att'y Gen. 739 (1966).

Cited in *State v. Neary*, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal. (1963, c. 75; 1971, c. 72; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

Quoted in *State v. Neary*, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.

The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other members of the board but if he should be absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting. Salaries of each of its board members shall be as follows: For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, each board member may receive seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum; for districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, each board member may receive one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per

attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum; for districts with two thousand customers or more, each board member may receive one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and for districts with four thousand or more customers, each board member may receive one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum. The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter. Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board. The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three (§ 6-9A-3), article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business. The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. At any time prior to the issuance of bonds as hereinafter provided, the board may by resolution change the official or corporate name of the public service district and such change shall be effective from and after filing an authenticated copy of such resolution with the clerk of the county commission of each county in which the territory embraced within such district or any part thereof is located and with the public service commission. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 159.)

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment rewrote the second sentence; in the fourth sentence, deleted "and regulations" following "as provided for by the rules"; in the seventh sentence, substituted "as provided by said section" for "as provided by section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code"; added "and with the public service commission" at the end of the tenth sentence; and made stylistic changes.

Compensation for performing additional duties. — Board members of a public service district could not be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary, or for reading meters for the public service district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 14, 1988, No. 2.

§ 16-13A-5. General manager of board.

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his successor is employed, and his compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the

required portion of his time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water or sewer service from a municipal water or sewer system or another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water or sewer system or public service district from which such water or sewer service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-6. Employees of board.

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two [§ 16-13A-2] of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor

shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years. (1953, c. 147; 1967, c. 105; 1981, c. 124; 1982, c. 24; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 159.)

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment, in the second sentence, substituted "more than fifteen thousand dollars" for "more than five thousand dollars": and in the sixth sentence, made a stylistic change.

§ 16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities for water, sewer or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof. (1953, c. 147; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124.)

Eminent domain. — The grant of power of eminent domain to public service districts by this section is valid. *State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl*, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

If a facility creates a nuisance this harm is simply an element of just compensation in an eminent domain proceeding. *Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n.*, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Public service commission, in the absence of specific statutory authority, is not empowered

to determine whether particular property interests acquired or to be acquired by a utility are compensable in an eminent domain action, or to render any type of monetary judgment for such property interests. Affixing the value of the property taken is the function of the trier of fact in an eminent domain proceeding. *Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n.*, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Cited in 45 Op. Att'y Gen. 506 (1953).

§ 16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.

The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules and regulations in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district, and the board shall establish rates and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of such public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued,

other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds hereunder. The schedule of such rates and charges may be based upon either (a) the consumption of water or gas on premises connected with such facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas; or (b) the number and kind of fixtures connected with such facilities located on the various premises; or (c) the number of persons served by such facilities; or (d) any combination thereof; or (e) may be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. Where water, sewer and gas services are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate thereof. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. All new applicants for service shall deposit a minimum of fifty dollars with the district to secure the payment of service rates and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another minimum deposit of fifty dollars has been remitted to the district. Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities provided are delinquent and the owner, user and property are liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid: Provided, That the property owner shall be given notice of any said delinquency by certified mail, return receipt requested. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both: Provided, however, That upon written request of the owner or owners of the premises, the board shall shut off and discontinue water and gas services where any rates, rentals, or charges for services or facilities remain unpaid by the user of the premises for a period of sixty days after the same became due and payable.

In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities, either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and such publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: Provided, That any contracts entered into by

a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: Provided, however, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the bureau of public health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any such sewer facilities, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine [§ 16-1-9], article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from such houses, dwellings or buildings into such sewer facilities, to connect with and use such sewer facilities, and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such houses, dwellings and buildings where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, and such houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district, and it is hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of such sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of such districts and of the state: Provided, That if the public service district determines that the property owner must connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from such dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner must incur costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for such changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump, or any other method approved by the bureau of public health; maintenance and operation costs for such extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of such petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near such sewer

facility, and the engineer for the district has certified that such sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve such owner, tenant or occupant, and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health from such house, dwelling or building into such sewer facilities, the district may charge, and such owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner.

All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts.

Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three [§ 22-11-3], article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven [§ 22-11-11], article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1989, c. 174; 1994, c. 61.)

W. Va. Law Review. — Fisher. "The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ?" 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

Abandonment of private systems. — Where a public service district requires a property owner, tenant, or occupant to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon a private sewer system located on the property, such person cannot recover from the public service district the value of the private system on the ground that such abandonment constitutes a taking of private property without just compensation within the meaning of W. Va. Const., art. III, § 9. *Kingmill Valley Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Riverview Estates Mobile Home Park*, 182 W. Va. 116, 386 S.E.2d 483 (1989).

Buffer-zone requirements. — Public Service Commission did not err in finding that the proposed sewage lagoons site satisfied the buffer-zone requirements. *Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n.* 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Duty to pay. — Owners, tenants, or occupants have a duty under this section to pay rates and charges for the district sewer facilities

from and after the date of receipt of notice (now 30 days after receipt) that such facilities are available. *Rhodes v. Malden Pub. Serv. Dist.*, 171 W. Va. 645, 301 S.E.2d 601 (1983) (construing this section prior to 1980 and 1981 amendments).

Liens. — The provision that delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered by a public service district shall be a lien on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, does not deprive the owners of their property without due process of law. *State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl*, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Public service district liens created and enforceable under this section are subject to the recordation requirements of § 38-10C-1 so that such liens must be docketed to be enforceable against a purchaser of the property for valuable consideration, without notice. *McClung Invs., Inc. v. Green Valley Community Pub. Serv. Dist.*, 485 S.E.2d 434 (W. Va. 1997).

Sewer connection requirements. — The boards of public service districts have no authority to require potential users who live out-

side the boundaries of the districts, but within the 10-mile limit, to hook onto the district's sewer facilities. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Quoted in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen [§§ 16-13A-9 or 16-13A-19] of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought. (1982, c. 74.)

§ 16-13A-10. Budget.

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia. Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

§ 16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited

annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine [§ 6-9-1 et seq.], chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

§ 16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such

form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized. (1953, c. 147; 1970, cc. 11, 12; 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1989, c. 174.)

Cross references. — Procedure for borrowing and issuing bonds, § 16-13A-25.

§ 16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or

without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or

refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided. (1953, c. 147.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — As to abolition of the procedural distinctions between law and equity, see Rule 2.

As to receivers, see Rule 66.

As to application of rules to writ of mandamus, see Rule 81(a)(5).

As to effect of rules on jurisdiction and venue, see Rule 82.

Mandamus. — Mandamus is a proper remedy to be pursued by the holder of a municipal revenue bond to require a municipal corporation to comply with rate covenants in its rev-

enue bonds. *State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Pub. Serv. Dist.*, 151 W. Va. 207, 151 S.E.2d 102 (1966).

Under this section, any holder of the bonds of the Union public service district shall have the right by mandamus to enforce and compel the performance of all the duties required by statute or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of bonds by such district. *State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Pub. Serv. Dist.*, 151 W. Va. 207, 151 S.E.2d 102 (1966).

§ 16-13A-18. Operating contracts.

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer or gas system, or to any water, sewer or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three (§ 59-3-1 et seq.), chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission. (1963, c. 75; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 160.)

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment in the first paragraph substituted "a majority of not less than sixty percent of" for

"all" preceding "the members of the public service board"; and rewrote the proviso.

§ 16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property. (1953, c. 147.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — As to abolition of the procedural distinctions between law and equity. see Rule 2.

In general. — The provision granting bond-

holders a statutory mortgage lien is valid. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl. 141 W. Va. 233. 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

§ 16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded. (1953, c. 147.)

In general. — The only purpose for refunding bonds is the retirement or refinancing of outstanding bond issues of a particular district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Combination of bond issues. — Combination of two outstanding bond issues into one refunding bond issue may well be restricted by

the use of the singular language in this section. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Previous issuance of bonds. — This section is clearly written in language which speaks only of refunding bonds issued by any district which has previously issued bonds. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

§ 16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent. (1953, c. 147; 1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61.)

Constitutionality. — The tax exemption granted to the property, income, and bonds of the district does not violate W. Va. Const., art.

—X. § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl. 141 W. Va. 233. 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Applied in Rhodes v. Malden Pub. Serv.
Dist., 171 W. Va. 645, 301 S.E.2d 601 (1983).

§ 16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court [county commission] of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect [January 29, 1960], for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article. (1958, c. 14; 1960, c. 19.)

Editor's notes. — As to the designation of county courts as county commissions, see W. Va. Const., art. IX, § 9.

§ 16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect [March 13, 1965], by any county court [county commission] of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein con-

tained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act. (1958, c. 14; 1960, c. 19; 1965, c. 134.)

Editor's notes. — As to the designation of county courts as county commissions. see W. Va. Const., art. IX, § 9.

§ 16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system or gas facilities or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument. (1958, c. 14; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 118.)

Permissible borrowing. — The borrowing by public service districts of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. Op. Att'y Gen., May 6, 1988, No. 27.

§ 16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district shall not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four [§ 16-13A-13, § 16-13A-20 or § 16-13A-24] of this article, without the prior consent and approval of the public service commission. The public service commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or

feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, evidence of compliance with chapter five-g [§ 5G-1-1 et seq.] of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to: (1) Experience with the same engineering firm in the past two years requiring engineering services; or (2) completion of a construction project within the past two years requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver. Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the public service commission in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-four [§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code, when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Thirty days prior to making formal application for the certificate, the public service district shall prefile with the public service commission its plans and supporting information for the project and shall publish a Class II legal advertisement in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in the public service district, which legal advertisement shall state:

(a) The amount of money to be borrowed, or the amount of revenue bonds to be issued: Provided, That if the amount is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of an amount "not to exceed" a specific amount;

(b) The interest rate and terms of the loan or bonds: Provided, That if the interest rate is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of a rate "not to exceed" a specific rate;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed, and the cost of the public service properties;

(d) The anticipated rates which will be charged by the public service district: Provided, That if the rates are an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of rates "not to exceed" a specific rate; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the public service commission. The public service commission may grant its consent and approval for the certificate, or any other request for approval under this section, subject to such terms and conditions as may be necessary for the protection of the public interest, pursuant to the provisions of chapter twenty-four of this code, or may withhold such consent and approval for the protection of the public interest.

In the event of disapproval, the reasons for the disapproval shall be assigned in writing by the commission. (1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1996, c. 213; 1997, c. 159.)

Cross references. — Class II legal advertisement defined. § 59-3-2.

Effect of amendment of 1996. — The amendment, in the second paragraph, substi-

tuted "Thirty days" for "Sixty days" and inserted "public service" preceding the second occurrence of "district"; inserted "public service" in (d); and made stylistic changes.

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment inserted the second and third sentences of the first paragraph.

Certificate. — Under this section, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. *Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n.* 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Eminent domain. — Although construction of a new facility proposed by a utility will often require the taking of private property through eminent domain, in the absence of express statutory language, the public service commission has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in the eminent domain proceeding. *Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n.* 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

ARTICLE 13B.

COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ACT.

- | Sec. | Sec. |
|---|---|
| 16-13B-1. Short title. | 16-13B-11. Construction of projects: assessments: corner lots, etc. |
| 16-13B-2. Definitions. | 16-13B-12. Apportionment and assessment of cost. |
| 16-13B-3. Power and authority of counties and municipalities relating to flood relief, wastewater and water projects. | 16-13B-13. Assessment against property of public, charitable, eleemosynary, educational or religious institutions: duty of those in charge to cause assessments to be paid. |
| 16-13B-4. Determination of need and feasibility of creating an assessment district. | 16-13B-14. Method of paying for cost of project: how assessments may be evidenced. |
| 16-13B-5. Notice to property owners before creation of assessment district and construction of project: form of notice: affidavit of publication. | 16-13B-15. Assessment certificates: assignments: designation of registrar for assessment certificates. |
| 16-13B-6. Petition of property owners for creation of assessment district. | 16-13B-16. No liability of state, county, municipality and assessment district. |
| 16-13B-7. Receipt of petition of property owners: ordinance or order authorizing creation of assessment district and construction of project. | 16-13B-17. Payment of assessment fees: releases. |
| 16-13B-8. Assessment district to be a public corporation and political subdivision: powers thereof: community improvement boards. | 16-13B-18. Liens: recording notice of liens: suit for enforcement: priority. |
| 16-13B-9. Provisions for construction of a project. | 16-13B-19. Reassessment for void, irregular or omitted assessments. |
| 16-13B-10. Notice to property owners of assessments: hearings, correcting and laying assessments: report on project completion: permits. | 16-13B-20. How additional territory may be added to assessment district. |
| | 16-13B-21. Operation and maintenance of wastewater and water projects: rates and charges therefor. |
| | 16-13B-22. Liberal construction. |

§ 16-13B-1. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as the "West Virginia Community Improvement Act." (1992, c. 150.)

§ 16-13B-2. Definitions.

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Assessment certificate" means a certificate issued by a board pursuant to section fifteen [§ 16-13B-15] of this article to evidence an assessment levied